WORLD METEOROLOGICAL ORGANIZATION

TECHNICAL DOCUMENT

WMO/TD-No. 196

TROPICAL CYCLONE PROGRAMME

Report No. TCP-23

TYPHOON COMMITTEE OPERATIONAL MANUAL

METEOROLOGICAL COMPONENT

2024 Edition

I

Deleted: 3



SECRETARIAT OF THE WORLD METEOROLOGICAL ORGANIZATION GENEVA SWITZERLAND

© World Meteorological Organization, 2024

The right of publication in print, electronic and any other form and in any language is reserved by WMO. Short extracts from WMO publications may be reproduced without authorization, provided that the complete source is clearly indicated. Editorial correspondence and requests to publish, reproduce or translate this publication in part or in whole should be addressed to:

Chairperson, Publications Board World Meteorological Organization (WMO) 7 bis, avenue de la Paix P.O. Box 2300 CH-1211 Geneva 2, Switzerland

Tel.: +41 (0) 22 730 84 03 E-mail: Publications@wmo.int

NOTE

1

The designations employed in WMO publications and the presentation of material in this publication do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of WMO concerning the legal status of any country, territory, city or area, or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries.

The mention of specific companies or products does not imply that they are endorsed or recommended by WMO in preference to others of a similar nature which are not mentioned or advertised.

The findings, interpretations and conclusions expressed in WMO publications with named authors are those of the authors alone and do not necessarily reflect those of WMO or its Members.

This publication has been issued without formal editing.

CONTENTS

Page	

		. ugo
CHAPTER	1 GENERAL	1
1.1	Introduction	1
1.2	Terminology used in the region	2
1.2	2.1 General	2
1.2	2.2 Classification of tropical cyclones	2
1.2	3 Tropical cyclone characteristics	
1.2	4 Terms related to the warning and warning system	
13	Meaning of terms used for regional exchange	3
1.0	Units used for regional exchange	6
1.4	Identification of tronical cyclones	
1.5		7
1.0		
CHAPTER	2 OBSERVING SYSTEM AND OBSERVING PROGRAMME	
2 1	Networks of synoptic land stations	8
2.1	1 Surface observations	8
2.	2 Under disservations	0 g
2.	2 Opper-all Synoptic observations	0
2.2	Ship and budy observations	9
2.3	Nata and a stalling a second start	9
2.4	ivieteorological satellite observations	9
2.4	A.1 Satellite imagery data and related products	9
2.4	2 SAREP reports	10
2.5	Aircraft observations	10
2.6	Tropical cyclone passage report	10
CHAPTER	3 TROPICAL CYCLONE ANALYSIS AND FORECAST	12
3.1	Analysis at RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center	12
3.2	Forecast at RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center	12
3.3	Operational analysis and forecast at centres of Typhoon Committee Members.	13
		14
CHAPTER	Canaral	
4.1		
4.2		14
4.3	I ropical cyclone advisories	14
4.4	I ropical cyclone warnings for the high seas (WWMIWS)	14
4.5	Tropical cyclone SIGMET and advisory information for international aviation	16
		40
CHAPTER		1 0 40
5.1	General	
5.2	Dissemination of data and products	
5.3	Scriedule for exchange of cyclone advisories	
5.4	ivieteorological telecommunication network for the Typhoon Committee region .	18
5.5	Addresses, telex/cable and telephone numbers of the tropical cyclone warning	centres18
5.6	Abbreviated headings of tropical cyclone advisories and warnings	18
5.7	Exchange of information related to tropical cyclones	19
0114 5777		~~
CHAPTER	6 MONITORING AND QUALITY CONTROL OF DATA	20
6.1	Quality control of observational data	20
6.2	Monitoring of exchange of information	20
6.3	Verification	20
CHAPTER	7 ARCHIVAL OF DATA	<u>21</u>
7.1	Data to be archived by Typhoon Committee Members	<u>21</u>
7.2	Data to be archived by RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center	<u>21</u>
7.3	Exchange of archived data	<u>21</u>
	2024 Edition	

l

CHAPTER 8	CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT		Deleted: 23
8.1	Tropical Cyclone Forecast Competency in the Typhoon Committee Region		Deleted: 23
0.2 8.3	Capacity development activities conducted by RSNC Tokyo - Typhoon Center	{	Deleted: 23
		(Deleted: 23

2024 Edition

l

APPENDICES

- <u>1-A</u> Guidelines for converting between various wind averaging periods in tropical cyclone conditions
- <u>1-B</u> List of names for tropical cyclones adopted by the Typhoon Committee for the western North Pacific Ocean and the South China Sea
- 1-C List of acronyms used in the Operational Manual Meteorological Component -
- 2-A List of stations from which enhanced surface observations are available
- 2-B List of stations from which enhanced upper-air observations are available
- 2-C List of buoy observation by Typhoon Committee Members
- <u>2-D</u> Distribution of the radar stations of Typhoon Committee Members
- 2-E Technical specifications of radars of Typhoon Committee Members
- 2-F Technical specifications of satellites operated by Typhoon Committee Members
- 2-G Satellite imagery receiving facilities at Typhoon Committee Members
- 2-H List of SAREP reports issued by Typhoon Committee Members
- 2-I Reconnaissance flights conducted by Typhoon Committee Members
- 2-J Tropical cyclone passage report form
- 3-A Products provided by RSMC Tokyo Typhoon Center
- <u>3-B</u> Analysis methods, forecasting methods and NWP system for forecasting currently used by the NMSs of Typhoon Committee Members
- <u>4-A</u> Classifications of Tropical Cyclones in the western North Pacific internally used by Members
- 4-B Examples of advisories issued from RSMC Tokyo Typhoon Center
- 4-C Stations broadcasting cyclone warnings for ships on the high seas
- <u>5-A</u> Meteorological telecommunication network for the Typhoon Committee
- <u>5-B</u> Present operational status of the meteorological telecommunication network for the Typhoon Committee region
- <u>5-C</u> List of addresses, telex/cable and telephone numbers of the Tropical Cyclone Warning Centers in the region
- 5-D Abbreviated headings for the tropical cyclone warnings
- 5-E Collection and distribution of information related to tropical cyclones

2024 Edition

-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-

iv

5-F Table of abbreviated headings	s (TTAAii CCCC)
-----------------------------------	-----------------

l

|

l

<u>6-A</u>	Examples of the message format for inquiry on doubtful and garbled reports	
v		 Deleted:
<u>6-B</u>	Example of best track report	 Deleted: C
<u>6-C</u>	Standard procedures for the verification of typhoon analysis and forecast at National	 Deleted: D
	Meteorological Centres	
<u>6-D</u>	Verification sheet for positioning of the centre, prediction of movement, and analysis	 Deleted: E
	and forecast of intensity of tropical cyclones	
<u>7-A</u>	List of data archived by RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center	
<u>7-B</u>	Global tropical cyclone track and intensity data set - report format	
<u>8-A</u>	Tropical cyclone forecast competency in the Typhoon Committee region	

2024 Edition

CHAPTER 1 GENERAL

1.1 Introduction

Typhoons have always been a major threat to the Typhoon Committee region. As a result, they are a common target for meteorological services in the region to monitor, analyse, forecast and warn against.

Under the spirit of international co-operation, a regional programme to mitigate the damage due to tropical cyclones was launched by the Typhoon Committee which was established in 1968. Since its establishment under the auspices of ESCAP in co-operation with the World Meteorological Organization (WMO), the Typhoon Committee has developed its area of activities to consist of three components, i.e., meteorological, hydrological and disaster prevention and preparedness.

Of these components, the meteorological component aims at improving and upgrading the analysis and forecast used for the routine operation. For this purpose, the Typhoon Committee has arranged a variety of co-operation efforts. One of the epoch-making events in the history of the Committee was the Typhoon Operational Experiment (TOPEX), which was organized for all three components. The third component was specifically organized as Warning Dissemination and Information Exchange Component.

The Meteorological Component of TOPEX had a co-operation programme where concerted efforts were exerted to analyze and forecast specified typhoons using common technical procedures. The procedures were described in the TOPEX Operational Manual which had been utilized in meteorological services in the Typhoon Committee region during the operational phase of TOPEX.

Activities of the Meteorological Component of the Typhoon Committee - including execution of the meteorological component of TOPEX for three years (1981-1983) - had been planned and organized under the Tropical Cyclone Programme (TCP) of the WMO. The main long-term objective of the TCP is to assist Members in upgrading the capabilities of National Meteorological and Hydrological Services (NMHSs) to provide better tropical cyclone, related flood and storm surge forecasts and more effective warnings through regionally coordinated systems, and to encourage Members to establish national disaster prevention and preparedness measures.

As a result of international cooperation and coordination, and with the aid of meteorology and modern technology, such as satellites, weather radars and computers, all tropical cyclones around the globe are now being monitored from their early stages of formation and throughout their lifetime. Six centres designated by WMO as Regional Specialized Meteorological Centres (RSMCs) located in Honolulu, La Reunion, Miami, Nadi (Fiji), New Delhi and Tokyo, as well as other centres of National Meteorological Services (NMSs) carry out these activities. These centres also provide forecasts on the behaviour of tropical cyclones, their movements and changes in intensity and on associated phenomena - principally storm surges and flash floods.

The responsibility of the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center is the provision of information on tropical cyclones for Members of the Typhoon Committee. Information should include formation, movement and development of tropical cyclones and associated meteorological phenomena. In addition, synoptic scale atmospheric situation which affects the behaviour of tropical cyclones should also be prepared by the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center and disseminated to National Meteorological Centers (NMCs) in the appropriate format for

2024 Edition

operational processing. The RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should be operational throughout the year and be manned round the clock when a tropical cyclone exists over the region concerned. The RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should also carry out non-operational functions such as training.

In order to implement the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center in the Typhoon Committee region, the Regional Co-operation Programme was discussed and adopted by the Typhoon Committee at its Extraordinary Session (Manila, March 1986). At the same time, the Committee approved a draft of the Typhoon Committee Operational Manual which specifies in more detail the extent and type of activity of the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center and shows the direction of realizing the regional co-operation between Members.

The Operational Manual consists of the text and the appendices. Items included in the text relate to the Typhoon Committee agreement, in particular, basic information for executing meteorological operation, whilst the appendices contain national practices and procedures (it is felt that the Member concerned should have the right to be able to change without having to get prior formal agreement of the Typhoon Committee) together with detailed and technical information for meteorological operation. Information described in WMO official publications such as Manuals is only referred to and not included in this Manual.

Since March 1986, the draft of the Operational Manual has been revised and is still subject to further refinement and revision through experience gained in the use of the Operational Manual. It is also intended that the text of the Manual be updated or revised from time to time by the Typhoon Committee and that each item of information given in the appendices relating to the Manual be kept up to date by the Members concerned.

1.2 <u>Terminology used in the region</u>

1.2.1 General

Typhoon Committee Members

1.2.2 Classification of tropical cyclones¹

(i)	Low pressure area	(L)
(ii)	Tropical depression	(TD)
(iii)	Tropical storm	(TS)
(iv)	Severe tropical storm	(STS)
(v)	Typhoon	(TY)

1.2.3 Tropical cyclone characteristics

- (i) position of centre
- (ii) confidence in the centre position
- (iii) size and shape of eye, if any
- (iv) central pressure
- (v) direction of movement
- (vi) speed of movement
- (vii) maximum sustained wind
- (viii) gusts
- (ix) storm radius

¹ Details are shown in <u>4.2</u>.

I

2024 Edition

3

- (x) gale radius
- (xi) storm surge potential for a particular coastal location
- (xii) storm tide potential for a particular coastal location

1.2.4 Terms related to the warning and warning system

- (i) typhoon season
- (ii) tropical cyclone advisory
- (iii) tropical cyclone information bulletin
- (iv) gale warning
- (v) storm warning
- (vi) typhoon warning
- (vii) visual storm signals
- (viii) high sea bulletin(ix) coastal weather bulletin
- (x) bulletin or cyclone warning bulletin

1.3 Meaning of terms used for regional exchange

<u>Astronomical_tide</u>: An Astronomical tide refers to the rise and fall of water due solely to gravitational interactions between the Earth, Moon, and Sun.

<u>Average wind speed</u>: Speed of the wind averaged over the previous 10 minutes (mean surface wind) as read from the anemogram or the 3 minutes mean determined with the non-recording anemometer or wind averaged over the previous 1 minute (mean surface wind) at 10 meter height or estimated wind at sea by mariners using the Beaufort scale.

Bulletin: Cyclone warning bulletin

<u>Central pressure of a tropical cyclone</u>: Surface pressure at the centre of the tropical cyclone as measured or estimated.

Centre fix of the tropical cyclone: The estimated location of the centre of a tropical cyclone.

<u>Centre of the tropical cyclone</u>: The centre of the cloud eye, or if not discernible, of the wind/pressure centre.

<u>Confidence in the centre position</u>: Degree of confidence in the centre position of a tropical cyclone expressed as the radius of the smallest circle within which the centre may be located by the analysis. "Position good" implies a radius of 30 nautical miles (55 kilometres) or less. "Position fair", a radius of 30 to 60 nautical miles (55 to 110 km) and "Position poor", a radius of greater than 60 nautical miles (110 km).

Cyclone: Tropical cyclone

I

<u>Cyclone warning bulletin</u>: A priority message for exchange of tropical cyclone information and advisories.

<u>Direction of movement of the tropical cyclone</u>: The direction towards which the centre of the tropical cyclone is moving.

Extra-tropical cyclone: A former tropical cyclone that has gone through extra-tropical transition and lost its initial tropical characteristics.

2024 Edition

<u>Extra-tropical transition</u>: is an evolutionary process by which a symmetric warm core tropical cyclone transforms to an asymmetric cold core extratropical cyclone. This process includes a change in the distribution of clouds, winds, and precipitation. Also, the primary energy source changes from latent heat release in deep convective clouds of the tropical cyclone to baroclinic conversion of available potential energy in the extratropical cyclone.

Eye of the tropical cyclone: The relatively clear and calm area inside the circular wall of convective clouds, the geometric centre of which is the centre of the tropical cyclone.

<u>Gale force</u>: Average wind speed in the range of 34 knots (17.2 m/s, 62 km/h) to 47 knots (24.4 m/s, 88 km/h), or wind force 8 or 9 in the Beaufort scale.

<u>Gale-force wind warning</u>: Meteorological message intended to warn those concerned of the occurrence or expected occurrence of gale force wind.

Gust: Instantaneous peak value of surface wind speed.

Hurricane force: Average wind speed of 64 knots (32.7 m/s, 118 km/h) and above, or wind force 12 in the Beaufort scale.

<u>Hurricane-force wind warning</u>: Meteorological message intended to warn those concerned of the occurrence or expected occurrence of hurricane-force wind.

Low pressure area: Region of the atmosphere in which the pressures are lower than those of the surrounding region at the same level. (On the weather map, the low pressure area is denoted with the capital L within the innermost isobar without showing the centre position.)

Maximum sustained wind²: Maximum value of the average wind speed at the surface.

Mean wind speed: Average wind speed.

<u>Meteorological tide</u>: A meteorological tide is the rise and fall of water due to wind and fluctuations in atmospheric pressure.

<u>Reconnaissance aircraft centre fix of the tropical cyclone, vortex fix</u>: The location of the centre of a tropical cyclone obtained by reconnaissance aircraft penetration.

<u>Severe tropical storm</u>: A tropical cyclone with the maximum sustained winds at storm force near the centre.

<u>Speed of movement of the tropical cyclone</u>: Speed of movement of the centre of the tropical cyclone.

Storm force: Average wind speed of 48 knots (24.5 m/s, 89 km/h) to 63 knots (32.6 m/s, 117 km/h), or wind force 10 or 11 in the Beaufort scale.

<u>Storm-force wind warning</u>: Meteorological message intended to warn those concerned of the occurrence or expected occurrence of storm force wind.

<u>Storm surge</u>: The difference between the actual water level under the influence of a tropical cyclone or developing disturbance (storm tide) and the level which would have been attained in the absence of the meteorological disturbance (i.e. astronomical tide). (Storm surge results

² For converting the wind speeds of different averaging periods such as 1-min, 2-min, 3-min and 10-min, Tropical Cyclone Programme of WMO recommends to follow the guidelines as shown in the Appendix 1-A.

2024 Edition

mainly from the shoreward movement of water under the action of wind stress. A minor contribution is also made by the hydrostatic rise of water resulting from the lowered barometric pressure.)

<u>Storm tide</u>: The actual sea level as influenced by a weather disturbance. The storm tide consists of the normal astronomical tide and the storm surge.

<u>Sub-tropical cyclone</u>: A low pressure system, developing over sub-tropical waters which initially contains few tropical characteristics. With time the sub-tropical cyclone can become tropical.

<u>Sustained wind speed</u>: Average wind speed. Average period of one, three or ten minutes is depending upon the regional practices.

<u>Tropical cyclone</u>: Generic term for a non-frontal synoptic scale cyclone originating over tropical or sub-tropical waters with organized convection and definite cyclonic surface wind circulation. (The term is also used for a storm in the South-West Indian Ocean in which the maximum of the sustained wind speed is estimated to be in the range of 64 to 90 knots and in the South Pacific and South-East Indian Ocean with the maximum of the sustained over 33 knots.)

<u>Tropical cyclone advisory</u>: A priority message for exchanging information, internationally, on tropical cyclones.

Tropical cyclone coastal crossing: Cyclone centre passage across the coast.

<u>Tropical depression</u>: A tropical cyclone with the maximum sustained winds of 33 knots (17.1 m/s, 61 km/h) or less near the centre.

<u>Tropical disturbance</u>: A non-frontal synoptic scale cyclone originating in the tropics or subtropics with enhanced convection and light surface winds.

<u>Tropical cyclone impact</u>: Evidence of damage or disruption caused by tropical cyclonegenerated hazard(s) either direct or indirect. (includes damaging large swells from distant tropical cyclones).

Tropical cyclone island crossing: Cyclone centre passage across the island.

Tropical cyclone landfall: refer to tropical cyclone coastal crossing.

I

<u>Tropical storm</u>: A tropical cyclone with the maximum sustained winds at gale force near the centre.

<u>Tropical wave</u>: A trough or cyclonic curvature maximum in the trade wind easterlies or equatorial westerlies. The wave may reach maximum amplitude in the lower middle troposphere, or may be the reflection of an upper-troposphere cold low or equatorial extension of a mid-latitude trough.

 $\underline{Typhoon}$: A tropical cyclone with the maximum sustained winds at typhoon force near the centre.

<u>Typhoon force</u>: Average wind speed of 64 knots (32.7 m/s, 118 km/h) or more, or wind force 12 in the Beaufort scale.

2024 Edition

<u>Typhoon warning</u>: Meteorological message intended to warn those concerned of the occurrence or expected occurrence of typhoon force wind.

<u>Visual storm signals</u>: Visual signals displayed at coastal points to warn ships of squally winds, gales and tropical cyclones.

<u>Weather warning</u>: Meteorological message issued to provide appropriate warnings or hazardous weather conditions.

<u>Zone of disturbed weather</u>: A zone in which the pressure is low relative to the surrounding region and there are convective cloud masses which are not organized.

1.4 Units used for regional exchange

I

- (a) The following units/indicators are used for marine (WWMIWS) purposes, in accordance with the WMO Manual on Marine Meteorological Services (WMO No.558):
 - (i) Distance in nautical miles, the unit (nm) being stated;
 - Location (position) by degrees and where possible tenths of degrees of latitude and longitude preferably expressed in numbers e.g."12.2S, 168.4E";
 - Direction of motion to the nearest sixteen points of the compass or in degree to the nearest ten, given in figures, e.g. "SOUTHSOUTHEAST" or "160 DEGREES";
 - Speed (wind speed and speed of movement of tropical cyclones) in knots, the unit (kt) being stated;
 - (v) Confidence in the centre position in nautical miles (nm) or in position good, fair or poor;
 - (vi) Pressure in hectopascals (hPa), the unit being stated;
 - (vii) Time in Coordinated Universal Time (UTC), the unit being stated.

(b) The following units/indicators are used in non-coded segments of exchanges, other than marine bulletins:

- (i) Distance in kilometres (km) or nautical miles (nm);
- Location (position) by degrees and tenths of degrees in figures of latitude and longitude and/or bearing on the sixteen point compass and distance from well-known fixed place(s);
- (iii) Direction in sixteen points of compass given in figures;
- Speed (wind speed and speed of movement of system) in knots (kt), metres per second (m/s) or kilometres per hour (km/h);
- (v) Confidence in the centre position in kilometres (km), nautical miles (nm) or in position good, fair or poor.

2024 Edition

1.5 Identification of tropical cyclones

As soon as the wind speed in a tropical cyclone in the responsible area of the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center (between 0°N and 60°N and between 100°E and 180°E) attains 34 knots, it will be given an identification name with a 4-digit number by the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center. Each tropical cyclone should be identified by one of the names in Appendix 1-B, followed by the 4-digit number in brackets, whose number will consist of a year identification and a serial number identification (in two digits each). For example, the first tropical cyclone attaining the 34 knots threshold value in 2000 in the responsible area of the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center was identified as Damrey (0001). If the life of a tropical cyclone spans across two calendar years, it will be accounted for in the year in which it has intensified to the stage where the wind speed has attained the 34 knots threshold value.

1.6 <u>Acronyms</u>

A list of acronyms used in this Operational Manual is shown in Appendix <u>1-C</u>.

2024 Edition

CHAPTER 2 OBSERVING SYSTEM AND OBSERVING PROGRAMME

2.1 <u>Networks of synoptic land stations</u>

The surface and upper-air stations in the regional basic synoptic network are those of the Typhoon Committee Members and are registered in OSCAR/Surface.

The RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center and all Typhoon Committee Members should initiate enhanced observation programmes for their stations in the area within 300 km of the centre of a tropical cyclone of TS intensity or higher. All the observations should be made available to the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center and all Members. Enhanced observations should include:

- (i) surface observations hourly;
- (ii) buoy observations hourly;
- (iii) radar observations hourly;
- (iv) upper-air observations 6-hourly.

2.1.1 Surface observations

I

All surface stations included in the regional basic synoptic network should make surface observations at the four main standard times of observation, i.e., 0000, 0600, 1200 and 1800 UTC, and at the four intermediate standard times of observation, i.e., 0300, 0900, 1500 and 2100 UTC. Any surface station that cannot carry out the full observational programme should give priority to carrying out the observations at the main standard times. Additional surface observations at hourly intervals may be requested by any Member, whenever a tropical cyclone becomes an imminent threat to the Member, from the stations shown in Appendix 2-A.

2.1.2 Upper-air synoptic observations

All the upper-air stations included in the regional basic synoptic network should carry out radiosonde and radiowind observations at 0000 and 1200 UTC, and radiowind/wind profiler observations at 0600 and 1800 UTC. The radiosonde/radiowind observations carried out at 0000 and 1200 UTC should reach the 30 hPa level for more than 50 per cent of the ascents. The carrying out of the radiosonde/radiowind observations at 0000 and 1200 UTC should receive priority over the radiosonde/radiowind/wind profiler observations at 0600 and 1800 UTC.

Upper-air stations in the areas affected by tropical cyclones of TS intensity or higher should also make radiowind observations at 0600 and 1800 UTC which should aim at reaching the 70 hPa level.

Enhanced upper-air observations given in Appendix <u>2-B</u> will be made as appropriate whenever a tropical cyclone of TS intensity or higher is centred within 300 km of the station. The minimum required is two observations per day, but for a better understanding of the ambient wind field three or even four ascents per day on some days should be made when possible. All data of these enhanced upper-air observations will be distributed among the Members.

2024 Edition

In addition to the upper-air synoptic observations, other upper air wind observations such as wind profiler observations should be carried out when possible and the data should be made available to the Members.

2.2 Ship and buoy observations

Hourly marine meteorological observations are made by the JMA research vessels (call signs of them are: JPBN and JGQH) in the seas adjacent to Japan and in the western North Pacific.

Upper-air observations are usually made twice a day (00, 12UTC) on board the JMA research vessels JPBN and JGQH. Enhanced upper-air observations are carried out six-hourly when the vessel is in the vicinity of a tropical cyclone of TS intensity or higher.

Marine meteorological observations are made by the Voluntary Observing Ships which are recruited by the Members in accordance with the Voluntary Observing Ship Scheme of the Global Ocean Observing System (GOOS). These are generally carried out every six hours and transmitted over the GTS. In addition, marine meteorological observations are reported hourly by on-board automatic weather stations on some of the Voluntary Observing Ships.

Marine meteorological observations, such as air pressure, sea surface temperature, significant wave height and period, are also made by the drifting ocean data buoys by the Members. All reports are coded in the BUFR code (FM-94) with drifting buoys Template (TM315009), and immediately put onto the GTS. A list of the drifting buoy observations by the Members is shown in Appendix <u>2-C</u>.

2.3 Radar observations

It is essential that radar observations continue as long as a tropical cyclone of TS intensity or higher remains within the detection range of the radar. All meteorological centres should co-operate to ensure that the radar observations are transmitted through the GTS to the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center and all Members. Reports will be coded in the BUFR code (FM-94) with RADOB Template (TM316050) and/or the RADOB code (FM 20-VIII).

In case the report is in plain language, the full range of information available at the radar station should be given. The message will therefore include, where available, the confirmation of the determination of the centre, the shape, definition, size and character tendency of the eye, the distance between the end of the outermost band and the centre of the cyclone and the direction and speed of movement with a statement of the interval of time over which the movement was calculated.

Distribution of the radar stations and detailed information on the radar equipment of the Typhoon Committee Members are given in Appendices 2-D and 2-E.

2.4 <u>Meteorological satellite observations</u>

I

2.4.1 Satellite imagery data and related products

Satellite imagery data and related products are essential for monitoring and analyzing tropical cyclones. Members which operate satellites are expected to provide those data and/or products to the Members. CMA, JMA and KMA currently operate geostationary meteorological satellites, and have been providing their imagery data and related products to

2024 Edition

the users of the western North Pacific and the South China Sea region to support their operations on tropical cyclones.

Detailed information on the satellites operated by Typhoon Committee Members is given in Appendix <u>2-F</u>.

A list of satellite imagery receiving facilities at meteorological centres of the Typhoon Committee Members is given in Appendix <u>2-G</u>.

2.4.2 SAREP reports

SAREP reports (Part A) are disseminated eight times a day in the following cases from the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center to Typhoon Committee Members through the GTS under the heading of IUCC10 RJTD in the BUFR code (FM 94):

- when a tropical cyclone of TS intensity or higher is located in the responsible area of the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center;
- when a tropical depression existing in the responsible area is forecasted to have an intensity of TS or higher within 24 hours; or
- (iii) when an area of wind speed of 34 knots or higher caused by a tropical cyclone is forecasted to be in the responsible area within 24 hours.

SAREP reports are also issued by other Typhoon Committee Members. A list of SAREP reports issued by the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center and other Typhoon Committee Members is shown in Appendix <u>2-H</u>.

2.5 <u>Aircraft observations</u>

States within the ICAO Asia and Pacific Regions exchange reports from aircraft in flight prepared in conformity with ICAO requirements for meteorological reporting (known as air-reports or AIREPs) in accordance with the Regional OPMET Bulletin Exchange (ROBEX) scheme³.

AIREPs in the north-east Pacific area are also collected by the centres at Honolulu, Washington, etc., and relayed to Tokyo.

AMDAR (Aircraft Meteorological Data Relay) reports are collected by the NMHSs involved in respective AMDAR Programmes and relayed via the GTS to the centre at Tokyo.

All reports will be disseminated in real-time to the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center and to other Members through GTS and AFTN circuits.

The Members conduct reconnaissance flights for selected tropical cyclones. Detailed information of reconnaissance flights conducted by the Members is given in Appendix <u>2-1</u>.

2.6 <u>Tropical cyclone passage report</u>

I

Each Member's tropical cyclone forecast center should compile reliable passage, landfall, near station passage, near-buoy passage and near-ship passage data, tabulate that data and send them to the Typhoon Committee Secretariat (TCS) within a week after cyclone

³ The ICAO Asia Pacific Region ROBEX Handbook describes the ROBEX scheme, which consists of a number of Regional OPMET Centres (ROCs), Regional OPMET Data Banks (RODBs) and Inter-regional OPMET Gateways (IROGs) to deliver to the aviation users the required OPMET information in the form of predefined bulletins.

2024 Edition

passage for distribution to other Members. The task is assigned to the focal point for the meteorological component of each Member. A proposed tropical cyclone passage report form is shown in Appendix <u>2-J</u>.

2024 Edition

l

CHAPTER 3 TROPICAL CYCLONE ANALYSIS AND FORECAST

3.1 Analysis at RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center

The RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should produce analyses of various meteorological parameters in chart form and/or in grid point value depending on the facilities of NMCs to process these products. These analyses should include pressure distribution at the sea level and temperature, geo-potential height, humidity and wind at selected pressure levels.

The streamline analysis is indispensable over the tropical region for forecasting tropical cyclones. The RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should produce streamline analyses of the upper and lower atmospheric levels utilizing cloud motion wind, aircraft reports, as well as upper-air observations. Furthermore, the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should issue analyses of ocean wave and sea surface temperature for the western North Pacific. A list of products provided by the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center is given in Appendix 3-A.

The RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should produce additional analyses of the tropical cyclone when it is in the responsible area, based on the enhanced observations. Such analyses should be disseminated in the form of additional bulletins consisting of information on:

- (i) position of the tropical cyclone;
- (ii) direction and speed of movement;
- (iii) central pressure;
- (iv) maximum wind and wind distribution.

Various analyses based on Himawari data other than cloud imagery itself should be produced by the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center. Analysis of sea surface temperature combining satellite data and in-situ measurements should be prepared every day. These analyses are useful for the better understanding of the tropical atmosphere and medium-range assessment of forecasting tropical cyclones.

3.2 Forecast at RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center

I

The RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should prepare the products for numerical weather prediction shown in the WMO Manual on the Global Data-Processing and Forecasting System (GDPFS) (WMO-No.485). These products should be made available to Members in real-time, and should include the following:

(i) deterministic forecast products of a high resolution global model to predict the change in large-scale atmospheric circulation patterns as well as the tropical cyclone movement and intensity

(ii) ensemble forecast products using a lower resolution version of the global model to enable estimation of uncertainties in tropical cyclone movement and intensity as

2024 Edition

well as to reduce forecast errors by using statistical methods such as ensemble mean.

The RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should also prepare several statistical models for predicting the track of the tropical cyclone and apply the Dvorak method for the prediction of the intensity change of the tropical cyclone. Other relevant synoptic methods should also be applied for predicting the tropical cyclone.

The RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should summarize in a consolidated form all available information and prepare the final forecasts of the tropical cyclone when it exists in the responsible area. These forecasts should include:

- (i) 24, 48, 72, 96 and 120-hour forecast position;
- (ii) 24, 48, 72, 96 and 120-hour forecast intensity and wind distribution;
- (iii) prognostic reasoning;

I

(iv) tendency assessment if possible.

Furthermore, the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should prepare a 24-hour ocean wave forecast twice a day for the western North Pacific. Storm surge products suitable for the Typhoon Committee region should be provided by the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center. A list of forecast products of the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center, other than alphanumeric form, is shown in Appendix <u>3-A</u>.

3.3 Operational analysis and forecast at centres of Typhoon Committee Members

The NMSs of Typhoon Committee Members are performing analysis and forecasting development and movement of tropical cyclones in the region. The analysis methods, the forecasting methods and NWP systems for forecasting currently used by the NMSs of Typhoon Committee Members are given in Appendix <u>3-B</u>.

The final responsibility for the operational analysis and forecasting will be with the NMSs of each of the Members.

2024 Edition

CHAPTER 4 TROPICAL CYCLONE WARNINGS AND ADVISORIES

4.1 General

The responsibility for warning the human settlements on land which are threatened by a tropical cyclone rests in all cases with the NMSs. These national responsibilities are not subject to regional agreement. Therefore, only the cyclone warning systems intended for international users and exchanges among the Typhoon Committee Members are described in this chapter.

4.2 <u>Classification of tropical cyclones^{4, 5}</u>

Classifications of tropical cyclones for the exchange of messages among the Typhoon Committee Members are given below:

(i) Low pressure area	(L)	Central position cannot be accurately assessed.
(ii) Tropical depression	(TD)	Central position can be identified, but the maximum sustained wind is 33 kt or less.
(iii) Tropical storm	(TS)	Maximum sustained wind is between 34 and 47 kt.
(iv) Severe tropical storm	(STS)	Maximum sustained wind is between 48 and 63 kt.
(v) Typhoon	(TY)	Maximum sustained wind is 64 kt or more.

4.3 <u>Tropical cyclone advisories</u>

The RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should disseminate six to three-hourly analyses and forecasts of tropical cyclones in the form of bulletins (tropical cyclone advisories - see examples in Appendix <u>4-B</u>):

- (i) analysis of the central position, intensity and wind distribution;
- (ii) 24, 48, 72, 96 and 120-hour forecasts of the central position;
- (iii) 24, 48, 72, 96 and 120-hour forecasts of intensity and wind distribution;
- (iv) prognostic reasoning;

I

(v) tendency assessment if possible.

4.4 <u>Tropical cyclone warnings for the high seas (WWMIWS)</u>

The IMO/WMO Worldwide Met-Ocean Information and Warning Service (WWMIWS) is the internationally coordinated service for the promulgation of meteorological warnings and forecasts.

2024 Edition

⁴ "Tropical cyclone" is a generic term that includes tropical depression, tropical storm, severe tropical storm and typhoon.
⁵ Classifications internally used by Members are shown in Appendix <u>4-A</u>.

The WWMIWS produces marine meteorological maritime safety information messages for issuance on Enhanced Group Call (EGC) satellite systems, NAVTEX and High-frequency Narrow-band Direct Printing (HF NBDP) communication systems covering the following areas:

- warnings and forecasts for the High Seas;
- warnings and forecasts for coastal, offshore and local waters (including ports, lakes and harbour areas).

Operational guidance for handling and formatting meteorological information is given in detail in the Annex VI of the WMO Technical Regulations (Manual on Marine Meteorological Services - WMO-No. 558).

The provision of warnings for weather systems that produce average wind speeds of 34 knots and greater is a mandatory requirement of the WWMIWS.

In relation to international marine requirements, the WWMIWS coordinates the broadcast of forecasts and warnings to vessels at sea through the Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS), which includes EGC satellite communications.

As part of the WWMIWS coordination, there are the following types of Centres:

<u>Issuing service</u> means a National Meteorological Service which has accepted responsibility for ensuring that meteorological warnings and forecasts for shipping are disseminated through approved EGC satellite systems to the designated area (METAREA) for which the Service has accepted responsibility under the WWMIWS.

<u>Preparation service</u> means a National Meteorological Service which has accepted responsibility for the preparation of warnings and forecasts for parts of or an entire designated area (METAREA) in the WMO system for the dissemination of meteorological forecasts and warning to shipping under the WWMIWS and for their transfer to the relevant Issuing Service for broadcast.

The METAREA Coordinator is responsible for ensuring that Tropical Cyclone warnings for the WWMIWS in their METAREA are issued onto the appropriate GMDSS communication system.

Areas of responsibility

I

Members having official responsibility as an Issuing Service within the WWMIWS for issuing warnings on approved EGC satellite systems are Japan and China (METAREA XI).

The pre-assigned forecast areas of Typhoon Committee Members were agreed upon by Regional Associations II and V (Res. 17 (IV-RA II; WMO-181, 1966) and Res.10 (IV-RA V; WMO-187, 1966)). Weather forecast areas fixed nationally by individual Typhoon Committee Members are shown in WMO Publication No. 9, Weather Reporting Volume D - Information for Shipping.

Format and content of bulletins

The format and content of warnings issued for the WWMIWS, as outlined below, has been derived from guidance provided in the Manual on Marine Meteorological Services (WMO No.558).

2024 Edition

Tropical Cyclone warnings for the WWMIWS shall use the following wind warning category labels:

- Gale force wind warning (Beaufort force 8 or 9);
- Storm-force wind warning (Beaufort force 10 or 11);
- Typhoon-force/Hurricane-force wind warning (Beaufort force 12 or over).

Any Tropical Cyclone related wind warning issued for the WWMIWS should include the following content (excluding any relevant system metadata requirements):

(a) Header label for marine radio broadcast purposes ("SECURITE")

Note: This label needs to be visible on any product provided to mariners with the potential to be read out on marine radio systems.

(b) Type of wind warning (GALE-FORCE, STORM-FORCE, TYPHOON-FORCE/HURRICANE-FORCE WIND WARNING)

- (c) Name of the issuing centre
- (d) Name of the system and name of the basin
- (e) Date and time of reference in UTC
- (f) Type of disturbance (Tropical cyclone)
- (g) Location of disturbance (latitude and longitude)
- (h) Central pressure (hPa)

- (i) Intensity (maximum 10-minute average winds in knots)
- (j) Direction and speed of movement of the disturbance
- (k) Extent of affected area in nautical miles
- (I) Wind speed (knots) and direction in the affected areas
- (m) Sea and swell condition in affected areas (in qualitative terms)
- (n) Expected location and intensity at 12 or 24 hour time periods.
- (o) Indication of when next warning will be issued.

When no more warnings are to be issued, that fact shall be stated in the bulletins.

The radio stations broadcasting tropical cyclone forecasts and warnings for the benefit of the ships on the high seas in the Typhoon Committee Members are listed in Appendix <u>4-C</u>, where are shown the names of coastal radio stations with their call signs and the area covered by their bulletins. The details are shown in WMO Publication No. 9, Weather Reporting Volume D - Information for Shipping.

4.5 Tropical cyclone SIGMET and advisory information for international aviation

In accordance with the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) Annex 3 -Meteorological Service for International Air Navigation/WMO Technical Regulations, Volume II: Meteorological Service for International Air Navigation (WMO-No. 49 Vol. 2), SIGMET is

202<u>4</u> Edition

information issued by a (designated) meteorological watch office (MWO) concerning the occurrence or expected occurrence of specified en-route weather and other phenomena in the atmosphere (including tropical cyclone) that may affect the safety of aircraft operations and of the development of those phenomena in time and space.

Each designated MWO is required to maintain continuous watch over meteorological conditions affecting flight operations within one or more designated flight information regions (FIRs) and prepare, supply and disseminate SIGMET information (including for tropical cyclone as necessary) relating to its designated area of responsibility. Each designated MWO should coordinate SIGMET with neighbouring MWO(s), especially when the en-route weather phenomenon extends or is expected to extend beyond the MWO's specified area of responsibility, in order to ensure harmonized SIGMET provision. The ICAO Asia and Pacific Regions Air Navigation Plan (APAC ANP) describes the FIRs in the Asia and Pacific Regions and lists the designated MWOs and the requirements for the issuance of SIGMET information (including for tropical cyclone).

SIGMET information (for tropical cyclone) shall be prepared, formatted and disseminated in accordance with ICAO Annex 3/WMO-No. 49 Vol. 2 and should be based on advisory information provided by Tropical Cyclone Advisory Centres (TCACs) designated by regional air navigation agreement. The data type designator to be used in the WMO abbreviated heading of such messages shall be T1T2 = WC (WMO-No. 386, Manual on GTS refers).

In accordance with ICAO Annex 3/WMO-No. 49 Vol. 2 and the ICAO Asia and Pacific Regions Air Navigation Plan, the designated TCAC Tokyo shall:

- a) monitor the development of tropical cyclones in its area of responsibility;
- b) issue advisory information concerning the position of the cyclone centre, its direction and speed of movement, changes in intensity at time of observation, central pressure and maximum surface wind near the centre, in abbreviated plain language to:
 - 1) MWOs in its area of responsibility;

I

- 2) other TCACs whose areas of responsibility may be affected; and
- 3) World Area Forecast Centres (WAFCs) [London and Washington], and international OPMET databanks; and
- c) issue updated advisory information to MWOs for each tropical cyclone, as necessary, but at least every six hours.

The tropical cyclone advisory information shall be prepared, formatted and disseminated in accordance with the technical specifications and detailed criteria in ICAO Annex 3/WMO-No. 49 Vol. 2. The data type designator to be used in the WMO abbreviated heading of such messages shall be T1T2 = FK (WMO-No. 386, Manual on GTS, refers).

2024 Edition

CHAPTER 5 TELECOMMUNICATIONS

5.1 General

The basic meteorological telecommunication network for the exchange of forecasts, warnings and observational data will be the Global Telecommunication System (GTS).

Note: With respect to meteorological service for international air navigation (as described in sections 2.5 and 4.5), the telecommunications facilities used for the exchange of operational meteorological information should be the aeronautical fixed service (AFS)⁶.

5.2 Dissemination of data and products

The RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should have adequate telecommunication facilities for the real-time collection and dissemination of data and products. A large amount of grid point data produced at the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should be exchanged between the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center and NMCs where adequate circuits for this purpose exist, such as GTS and Internet.

Conventional radio facsimile broadcasts are widely used in the region, though they have some disadvantages, i.e., it takes a long time to transmit a number of charts and received charts are sometimes distorted due to noises. Nevertheless, facsimile broadcasts and reception facilities shall be retained in full operation until telecommunications via satellite is introduced to transmit products both in chart and in grid point value form.

5.3 Schedule for exchange of cyclone advisories

Tropical cyclone advisories issued by the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center shall be transmitted at intervals of six to three hours. These messages shall be given high priority.

5.4 Meteorological telecommunication network for the Typhoon Committee region

The network is shown in Appendix 5-A and its present status is summarized in Appendix 5-B.

5.5 Addresses, telex/cable and telephone numbers of the tropical cyclone warning centres

A list of addresses of the tropical cyclone warning centres of the Typhoon Committee Members, together with their telex/cable and telephone numbers and e-mail addresses, is given in Appendix <u>5-C</u>.

5.6 Abbreviated headings of tropical cyclone advisories and warnings

The abbreviated headings of meteorological messages containing tropical cyclone advisories issued by the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center shall be:

(i) prognostic reasoning - WTPQ30 RJTD through WTPQ35 RJTD;

2024 Edition

⁶ The AFS is comprised of a number of systems and applications that are used for ground-ground (i.e. point-topoint and/or point-to-multipoint) communications in the international aeronautical telecommunication service. In accordance with the ROBEX scheme, the (AFS) systems used to disseminate SIGMET/tropical cyclone advisory information and air-reports include the aeronautical fixed telecommunications network (AFTN) and the air traffic services message handling system (AMHS).

- 19
- (ii) analysis and five-day forecast WTPQ50 RJTD through WTPQ55 RJTD;
- (iii) numerical prediction by global deterministic model FXPQ20 RJTD through FXPQ25 RJTD;
- (iv) numerical prediction by global ensemble model FXPQ30 RJTD through FXPQ35 RJTD.

The abbreviated headings of meteorological bulletins used for the exchange of tropical cyclone warnings by the Typhoon Committee Members are given in Appendix <u>5-D</u>.

5.7 Exchange of information related to tropical cyclones

Collection and dissemination of observational and processed data plus warnings related to tropical cyclones at Regional Telecommunication Hubs (RTHs) and NMCs are summarized in Appendix 5-E.

The meanings of the symbols used in abbreviated headings in the meteorological messages transmitted to the GTS are listed in Appendix $\underline{5-F}$. The details are described in the Manual on the Global Telecommunication System (WMO Publication No. 386) and Weather Reporting Volume C - Transmissions, Chapter I Catalogue of Meteorological Bulletins (WMO Publication No. 9).

2024 Edition

I

CHAPTER 6 MONITORING AND QUALITY CONTROL OF DATA

Field Code Changed 6.1 Quality control of observational data NMCs will make additional efforts to ensure that all observational data disseminated during periods of cyclone threat to the area are specifically free from errors. Wherever appropriate, verification of reports or of elements of reports will be requested of the observing station and communication channels will be kept open to facilitate this, particularly in cases where an enhanced observing programme is being carried out. In the exchange of data during periods of cyclone threat, queries concerning reports on which there is doubt should be addressed to the relevant NMC. Examples of message format for inquiry on doubtful and garbled reports are shown in Appendix 6-A 6.2 Monitoring of exchange of information Monitoring will be carried out by the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center and all Typhoon Committee Members in accordance with their standard procedures. Special attention will be given to identification of deficiencies during the cyclone season in the flow of observational data and processed information relating to cyclone analysis and forecast with a view to appropriate remedial action. The Members will inform the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center of any shortcomings in the flow of data (raw and processed) and also indicate any requirements over and above those already agreed upon for tropical cyclone warning purposes. Deleted: [... [2]] 6.3 Verification Immediately after the dissipation of a tropical cyclone of TS grade or stronger, the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should disseminate a report on the tropical cyclone in the form of bulletins to provide Members with data needed for verification, such as position and intensity of the tropical cyclone (see the example in Appendix 6-B): Deleted: C After the end of each typhoon season, each Member will conduct the verification for its analyses and forecasts and send the report to the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center in accordance with the standard procedure as shown in Appendix 6-C. Verification sheets for Deleted: D positioning of the centre, prediction of movement, and analysis and forecast of intensity of a tropical cyclone are shown in Appendix 6-D. Deleted: E The RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should summarize the reports issued in a year and the results of verification conducted by Members. It should publish an annual report with respect to tropical cyclones and activities of the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center and Members. The report should also identify specific areas where further co-operative research needs to be carried out by Members. Deleted: 3 2024 Edition

I

I

CHAPTER 7 ARCHIVAL OF DATA

7.1 Data to be archived by Typhoon Committee Members

Members should establish tropical cyclone data files and information services nationally, archiving all appropriate available data.

7.2 Data to be archived by RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center

The RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should archive as far as possible tropical cyclone related data received at the centre. The data set should be produced during the period when tropical cyclone(s) is (are) in the range of 1,000 km around Typhoon Committee Members. Except for satellite imagery data, all data should be recorded by the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center preferably on electronic media. A proposed list of data to be archived by the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center is shown in Appendix 7-A.

7.3 Exchange of archived data

I

Whenever possible Members should supply the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center with all additional data requested by the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center. The RSMC Tokyo -Typhoon Center should make available the archived data to Members on request for use in research, studies, investigations and training. As to distribution, similar arrangements should be made as for the TOPEX data sets which were provided by the Japan Meteorological Agency to Typhoon Committee Members (one set each) with financial assistance from UNDP. The detailed arrangements for exchange of data should be agreed upon bilaterally. Request for data sets by non-Typhoon Committee Members should be made through the WMO Secretariat upon payment of net cost (for electronic media, copying, handling, postal fees, etc.) by the requesting WMO Members.

In accordance with the directive of the WMO Executive Council (EC-XLV), (Geneva, June 1993) an international format for the archiving of tropical cyclone data is to be used by all RSMCs with activity specialization in tropical cyclones.

Complete historical data using the international format given in Appendix <u>7-B</u> will be made available for research applications. RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center will provide such data to the Director of the National Climatic Data Center (NCDC), USA.

The WMO Secretariat has the responsibility for the maintenance of the format, including assignment of the source codes to appropriate organizations, and authorizing additions and changes.

2024 Edition

CHAPTER 8 CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT

8.1 Tropical Cyclone Forecast Competency in the Typhoon Committee Region

Tropical Cyclone Forecast Competency in the Typhoon Committee Region is shown in Appendix <u>8-A</u>.

8.2 Capacity development activities conducted by RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center

The RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should carry out capacity development activities in accordance with the Tropical Cyclone Forecast Competency in the Typhoon Committee Region.

8.3 Capacity development activities conducted by Members

Members should establish and maintain capacity development strategy and conduct necessary training activities or give opportunities to participate in activities conducted by other centers, to develop, maintain and enhance capacity of staff members for tropical cyclone analysis, forecast and related activities, in accordance with the Tropical Cyclone Forecast Competency in the Typhoon Committee Region.

2024 Edition

I

Field Code Changed

APPENDICES

APPENDIX 1-A

GUIDELINES FOR CONVERTING BETWEEN VARIOUS WIND AVERAGING PERIODS IN TROPICAL CYCLONE CONDITIONS

This note is based on recommendations from Harper et al. (2010) and extracts from Knaff and Harper (2010), providing advice on why, when and how "wind averaging conversions" can be made.

a) Why Convert Wind Speeds?

From the observational perspective, the aim is to process measurements of the wind so as to extract an estimate of the **mean** wind at any time and its **turbulence** properties. From the forecasting viewpoint, the aim is, given a specific wind speed metric derived from a process or product, to usefully predict other metrics of the wind. Typically, these needs revolve around the concept of the mean wind speed and an associated peak gust wind speed; such that the statistical properties of the expected level of wind turbulence under **different exposures** can be used to permit useful conversions **between peak gust wind speed** estimates.

b) When to Convert Wind Speeds?

Wind speed conversions to account for varying averaging periods only apply in the context of a maximum (peak gust) wind speed of a given duration observed within some longer interval. Simply measuring the wind for a shorter period of time at random will not ensure that it is always higher than the mean wind (given that there are both lulls and gusts). It is important that all wind speed values be correctly identified as an estimate of the **mean wind** or an estimate of a **peak gust**.

Once the mean wind is reliably estimated, the random effects of turbulence in producing higher but shorter-acting wind gusts, typically of greater significance for causing damage, can be estimated using a "gust factor". In order for a gust factor to be representative, certain conditions must be met, many of which may not be exactly satisfied during a specific weather event or at a specific location:

- Wind flow is turbulent with a steady mean wind speed (statistically stationary);
 - Constant surface features exist within the period of measurement, such that the boundary layer is in equilibrium with the underlying surface roughness (**exposure**);
- The conversion assumes the mean wind speed and the peak gust wind speed are at the same height (e.g. the WMO standard observation height +10 m) above the surface.

c) How to Convert Individual Point-Specific Wind Speeds

Firstly, the mean wind speed estimate V should be explicitly identified by its averaging period T_o in seconds, described here as V_{To} , e.g.

 V_{600} is a 10-min averaged mean wind estimate;

- V_{60} is a 1-min averaged mean wind estimate;
- V₃ is a 3-sec averaged mean wind estimate.

Next, a peak gust wind speed should be additionally prefixed by the gust averaging period τ , and the time period over which it is observed (also termed the **reference period**), described here as $V_{\tau,To}$, e.g.

 $V_{60,600}$ is the highest 1-min mean (peak 1-min gust) within a 10-min observation period;

 $V_{3,60}$ is the highest 3-sec mean (peak 3-sec gust) within a 1-min observation period.

The "gust factor" $G_{r,To}$ then relates as follows to the mean and the peak gust:

 $V_{\tau,To} = G_{\tau,To} V$,

•

where the (true) mean wind V is estimated on the basis of a suitable sample, e.g. V_{600} or V_{3600} .

On this basis, Table 1 provides the recommended near-surface (+10 m) conversion factors $G_{r,To}$ between typical peak gust wind averaging periods, which are a strong function of the exposure class because the turbulence level

2024 Edition

Deleted: 3

Field Code Changed

varies depending on the surface roughness. Table 1 only provides a range of indicative exposures for typical forecasting environments and Harper et al. (2010) or WMO (2008) should be consulted for more specific advice regarding particular types of exposures - especially if it is intended to calibrate specific measurement sites to "standard exposure".

Table 1 Wind speed conversion factors for tropical cyclone conditions (after Harper et al. 2010).

Exposure at +10 m		Reference	Gust Factor G_{τ,T_0}					
Class	Description	Period	Gust Duration τ (s)					
Class Description		$T_{\rm o}\left({ m s} ight)$	3	60	120	180	600	
		3600	1.75	1.28	1.19	1.15	1.08	
	Development	600	1.66	1.21	1.12	1.09	1.00	
In-Land	torrain	180	1.58	1.15	1.07	1.00		
	terrain	120	1.55	1.13	1.00			
		60	1.49	1.00				
		3600	1.60	1.22	1.15	1.12	1.06	
	Offshore	600	1.52	1.16	1.09	1.06	1.00	
Off-Land	winds at a coastline	180	1.44	1.10	1.04	1.00		
		120	1.42	1.08	1.00			
		60	1.36	1.00				
		3600	1.45	1.17	1.11	1.09	1.05	
	Onshore	600	1.38	1.11	1.05	1.03	1.00	
Off-Sea	winds at a	180	1.31	1.05	1.00	1.00		
	coastline	120	1.28	1.03	1.00			
		60	1.23	1.00				
		3600	1.30	1.11	1.07	1.06	1.03	
	5 00 lun	600	1.23	1.05	1.02	1.00	1.00	
At-Sea	> 20 KM	180	1.17	1.00	1.00	1.00		
	Unanore	120	1.15	1.00	1.00			
		60	1.11	1.00				

Some example applications of the above recommendations are:

- To estimate the expected "off-land" 3-sec peak gust in a 1-min period, multiply the estimated "off-land" mean wind speed by 1.36
- To estimate the expected "off-sea" 3-sec peak gust in a 10-min period, multiply the estimated "off-sea" mean wind speed by 1.38
- To estimate an "at-sea" 1-min peak gust in a 10-min period, multiply the estimated "at-sea" mean wind speed by 1.05

Note that it is not possible to convert from a peak gust wind speed back to a **specific** time-averaged mean wind only to the **estimated true mean** speed. Hence to estimate the "off-sea" mean wind speed given only a peak observed gust of 1-min duration (r = 60 s) measured in a 10-min period ($T_o = 600$ s), multiply the observed 1-min peak gust by (1/1.11) = 0.90. This does not guarantee that the estimated mean wind will be the same as the 10-min averaged wind at that time but, because the 10-min average is normally a reliable estimate of the true mean wind, it will likely be similar. In all cases, measurement systems should aim to reliably measure the mean wind speed and the standard deviation using a sample duration of not less than 10-min (WMO 2008), i.e. V_{600} . Additional shorter averaging periods and the retaining of peak information should then be targeted at operational needs.

d) Converting Between Agency Estimates of Storm Maximum Wind Speed V_{max}

This is a slightly different situation from converting a point specific wind estimate because the concept of a stormwide maximum wind speed V_{max} is a metric with an associated spatial context (i.e. anywhere within or associated with the storm) as well as a temporal fix context (at this moment in time or during a specific period of time). While it may be expressed in terms of any wind averaging period it remains important that it be unambiguous in terms of representing a mean wind or a peak gust. Agencies that apply the WMO standard 10-min averaged V_{max} wind have

2024 Edition

Error! Style not defined., p3/3

always applied a wind-averaging conversion to reduce the maximum "sustained" 1-min wind value (a 1-min peak gust) that has been traditionally associated with the Dvorak method (Dvorak 1984, Atkinson and Holliday 1977)⁷. As noted in the previous section, it is technically not possible to convert from a peak gust back to a specific time-averaged mean wind - only to the estimated true mean wind speed. However, in Harper et al. (2010) a practical argument is made for nominal conversion between $V_{max,60}$ and $V_{max,600}$ values via an hourly mean wind speed reference, and the recommendations are summarised in Table 2.

It can be noted that the recommended conversion for at-sea exposure is about 5% higher than the "traditional" value of 0.88 (WMO 1993), which is more appropriate to an off-land exposure. This has special implications for the Dvorak method because "at sea" is the typical exposure of interest where such conversions have been traditionally applied.

Table 2 Conversion factors between agency estimates of maximum 1-min and maximum 10-min averaged tropical cyclone wind speed V_{max}. (after Harper et al. 2010).

V _{max,600} =K V _{max,60}	At-Sea	Off-Sea	Off-land	In-Land
K	0.93	0.90	0.87	0.84

e) References

Atkinson, G.D., and C. R. Holliday, 1977: Tropical cyclone minimum sea level pressure/maximum sustained wind relationship for the Western North Pacific. *Mon. Wea. Rev.*, **105**, 421-427.

Dvorak, V.F., 1984: Tropical cyclone intensity analysis using satellite data. NOAA Tech. Rep. NESDIS 11, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Washington, DC, 47 pp.

Knaff, J.A. and B.A. Harper, 2010: Tropical cyclone surface wind structure and wind-pressure relationships. In: Proc. WMO IWTC-VII, World Meteorological Organization, Keynote 1, La Reunion, Nov.

Harper, B.A., J. D. Kepert, and J. D. Ginger, 2010: Guidelines for converting between various wind averaging periods in tropical cyclone conditions. *World Meteorological Organization*, TCP Sub-Project Report, WMO/TD-No. 1555.

WMO 1993: Global guide to tropical cyclone forecasting. Tropical Cyclone Programme Report No. TCP-31, World Meteorological Organization, WMO/TD - No. 560, Geneva.

WMO 2008: Guide to meteorological instruments and methods of observation. *World Meteorological Organization*, WMO-No. 8, 7th Ed, 681pp.

⁷ As detailed in Harper et al. (2010), this traditional assumption is without a firm basis.

2024 Edition

APPENDIX 1-B

LIST OF NAMES FOR TROPICAL CYCLONES ADOPTED BY THE TYPHOON COMMITTEE FOR THE WESTERN NORTH PACIFIC OCEAN AND THE SOUTH CHINA SEA (Valid as of 2022)

		(1 and do 0			
Constributed by	-		III	IV	v
Contributed by	Name	Name	Name	Name	Name
Cambodia	Damrey	Kong-rey	Nakri	Krovanh	Trases
China	Haikui	Yinxing	Fengshen	Dujuan	Mulan
DPR Korea	Kirogi	Toraji	Kalmaegi	Surigae	Meari
Hong Kong, China	Yun-yeung	Man-yi	Fung-wong	Choi-wan	Ma-on
Japan	Koinu	Usagi	Koto	Koguma	Tokage
Lao PDR	Bolaven	Pabuk	Nokaen	Champi	Hinnamnor
Macao, China	Sanba	Wutip	Penha	In-fa	Muifa
Malaysia	Jelawat	Sepat	Nuri	Cempaka	Merbok
Micronesia	Ewiniar	Mun	Sinlaku	Nepartak	Nanmadol
Philippines	Maliksi	Danas	Hagupit	Lupit	Talas
RO Korea	Gaemi	Nari	Jangmi	Mirinae	Noru
Thailand	Prapiroon	Wipha	Mekkhala	Nida	Kulap
U.S.A.	Maria	Francisco	Higos	Omais	Roke
Viet Nam	Son-Tinh	Co-May	Bavi	Conson	Sonca
Cambodia	Ampil	Krosa	Maysak	Chanthu	Nesat
China	Wukong	Bailu	Haishen	Dianmu	Haitang
DPR Korea	Jongdari	Podul	Noul	Mindulle	Nalgae
Hong Kong, China	Shanshan	Lingling	Dolphin	Lionrock	Banyan
Japan	Yagi	Kajiki	Kujira	Kompasu	Yamaneko
Lao PDR	Leepi	Nongfa	Chan-hom	Namtheun	Pakhar
Macao, China	Bebinca	Peipah	Peilou	Malou	Sanvu
Malaysia	Pulasan	Tapah	Nangka	Nyatoh	Mawar
Micronesia	Soulik	Mitag	Saudel	Rai	Guchol
Philippines	Cimaron	Ragasa	Narra	Malakas	Talim
RO Korea	Jebi	Neoguri	Gaenari	Megi	Doksuri
Thailand	Krathon	Bualoi	Atsani	Chaba	Khanun
U.S.A.	Barijat	Matmo	Etau	Aere	Lan
Viet Nam	Trami	Halong	Bang-Lang	Songda	Saola

Replaced names

Aere	for	Kodo	(2002)	Atsani	for	Morakot	(2011)	Yamaneko	for	Hato	(2019)
Morakot	for	Hanuman	(2002)	Champi	for	Ketsana	(2011)	Yun-yeung	for	Kai-tak	(2019)
Matmo	for	Chataan	(2004)	In-fa	for	Parma	(2011)	Koinu	for	Tembin	(2019)
Nuri	for	Rusa	(2004)	Rai	for	Fanapi	(2012)	Pulasan	for	Rumbia	(2020)
Peipah	for	Vamei	(2004)	Hato	for	Washi	(2013)	Krathon	for	Mangkhut	(2020)
Molave	for	Imbudo	(2004)	Ampil	for	Bopha	(2014)	Yinxing	for	Yutu	(2021)
Noul	for	Pongsona	(2006)	Jongdari	for	Sonamu	(2015)	Co-May	for	Lekima	(2021)
Dolphin	for	Yanyan	(2006)	Barijat	for	Utor	(2015)	Nongfa	for	Faxai	(2021)
Mujigae	for	Maemi	(2006)	Mun	for	Fitow	(2015)	Ragasa	for	Hagibis	(2021)
Mirinae	for	Sudal	(2006)	Bailu	for	Haiyan	(2015)	Koto	for	Kammuri	(2021)
Lionrock	for	Tingting	(2006)	Lan	for	Vicente	(2015)	Nokaen	for	Phanfone	(2021)
Fanapi	for	Rananim	(2006)	Bualoi	for	Rammasun	(2016)	Penha	for	Vongfong	(2022)
Pakhar	for	Matsa	(2007)	Saudel	for	Soudelor	(2017)	Peilou	for	Linfa	(2022)
Doksuri	for	Nabi	(2007)	Surigae	for	Mujigae	(2017)	Narra	for	Molave	(2022)
Haikui	for	Longwang	(2007)	Koguma	for	Koppu	(2017)	Gaenari	for	Goni	(2022)
Sanba	for	Chanchu	(2008)	Cempaka	for	Melor	(2017)	Bang-Lang	for	Vamco	(2022)

2024 Edition

Error! Style not defined., p2/2

Maliksi	for	Bilis	(2008)	Nyatoh	for	Meranti	(2018)				
SonTinh	for	Saomai	(2008)	Trases	for	Sarika	(2018)				
Leepi	for	Xangsane	(2008)	Mulan	for	Haima	(2018)				
Mangkhut	for	Durian	(2008)	Hinnamnor	for	Nock-ten	(2018)				
Corrected s	spelli	ng									
Megkhla	to	Mekkhala	(2002)	Kaemi	to	Gaemi	(2008)	Koni	to	Goni	(2008)
Kularb	to	Kulap	(2002)	Chebi	to	Jebi	(2008)	SonTinh	to	Son-Tinh	(2008)
Ramasoon	to	Rammasun	(2002)	Noguri	to	Neoguri	(2008)				
Vina	to	Winho	(2002)	Chanami	to	lanami	(2008)				

OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES FOR THE ASSIGNMENT OF NAMES OF TROPICAL CYCLONES

- (a) RSMC Tokyo Typhoon Center will assign a name each time a 4-digit identification number is to be assigned. That is, names on the Typhoon Committee list will only be given to tropical cyclones of tropical storm strength or above. Each tropical cyclone should be identified by its name followed by the 4-digit number in brackets. The same names and numbers should also be used in bulletins issued by the Tokyo Tropical Cyclone Advisory Centre under the umbrella of the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) as well as in bulletins for Meteorological Area (METAREA)-XI of the IMO/WMO Worldwide Met-Ocean Information and Warning Service (WWMIWS), issued by both China and Japan. This would contribute to the standardization of the usage of names of tropical cyclones as was desired by the Typhoon Committee.
- (b) The exchange of observational data should be promoted as much as possible in addition to what is already exchanged among the warning centres and the meteorological services in the region, to ensure that RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center would benefit from the best possible data and information needed for it to carry out its work.
- (c) On the operation of the name list, the names will be assigned following the pre-determined order. The name would remain unchanged throughout the life history of the tropical cyclone. To avoid confusion, tropical cyclones given a name before crossing the Date Line or 100°E and entering the western North Pacific should be assigned a number by RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center but should not be assigned a new name in the Typhoon Committee list. RSMC Honolulu Hurricane Center and RSMC New Delhi will continue the use of the tropical cyclone names assigned by RSMC Tokyo -Typhoon Center when tropical cyclones cross the Date Line from west to east or 100°E from east to west, respectively.
- (d) The names and numbers assigned by RSMC Tokyo Typhoon Center will be used by all Typhoon Committee Members when issuing warning bulletins intended for the international community including the press, aviation and shipping.
- (e) The Typhoon Committee, as the authority to maintain the list, shall review the list of names and its operation regularly at its annual sessions as the need arises.
- (f) Members may request the retirement of a name from the list particularly in case of tropical cyclones causing extensive destruction or for other reasons. Such notification shall be made preferably within a year of the event. The decision to retire names should be made at the regular review at annual sessions of the Typhoon Committee.

2024 Edition

Deleted: 3

28

APPENDIX 1-C

ECMWF

EPS

FTP

FY

ESCAP FAX

FY-ESM

GEPS

GNSS

GOOS

GRIB GSM

GTS HKO

HRPT HWRF

ICAO IR

JCSAT

GEO-KOMPSAT

EUMETSAT

Field Code Changed LIST OF ACRONYMS USED IN THE OPERATIONAL MANUAL - METEOROLOGICAL COMPONENT -AFTN Aeronautical Fixed Telecommunication Network AIREP Air-report AMV Atmospheric Motion Vector Automatic Picture Transmission APT ASCAT Advanced SCATterometer BoM Bureau of Meteorology BUFR Binary Universal Form for the Representation of meteorological data Report of a buoy operation BUOY Constant Altitude Plan Position Indicator CAPPI China Meteorological Administration CMA СМС Canadian Meteorological Centre CSR Clear Sky Radiance DDN DataDirect Networks DWD Deutscher Wetterdienst

JMA	Japan Meteorological Agency
JTWC	Joint Typhoon Warning Center
KMA	Korea Meteorological Administration
METAR	Aerodrome/aviation routine meteorological report
MPLS	Multi-Protocol Label Switching
MSTP	Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol
MTI	Moving Target Indicator
MWO	Meteorological Watch Office
NCEP	National Centers for Environmental Prediction
NESDIS	National Environmental Satellite, Data and Information Service
NHM	Non-Hydrostatic Model
NMC	National Meteorological Centre
NMHS	National Meteorological and Hydrological Service

2024 Edition

Deleted: 3

European Centre for Medium-Range Weather Forecasts

Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific

General regularly distributed information in binary form

Hurricane Weather Research and Forecast System

Ensemble Prediction System

Feng-Yun Emergency Support Mechanism

Global Navigation Satellite System

Global Telecommunication System

Japan Communications Satellite

High Resolution Picture Transmission

International Civil Aviation Organization

Global Ocean Observing System

Geostationary Korea Multi-Purpose Satellite

File Transfer Protocol

Global Spectral Model

Hong Kong Observatory

Facsimile

Feng-Yun

Global EPS

Infrared

European Organisation for the Exploitation of Meteorological Satellites
NMS NOAA NRL NWP	National Meteorological Service National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Naval Research Laboratory Numerical Weather Prediction
OLR	Outgoing Longwave Radiation
OSCAT	OceanSat Scatterometer
PAGASA	Philippine Atmospheric, Geophysical and Astronomical Services Administration
PBL	Planetary Boundary Layer
PILOT	Upper-wind report from a fixed land station
PNG	Portable Network Graphics
PWV	Precipitable Water Vapour
R/A	Radar/raingauge-Analyzed precipitation
RADOB	Report of ground radar weather observations
RO	Radio Occultation
ROBEX	Regional OPMET Bulletin Exchange
RSMC	Regional Specialized Meteorological Centre
	Regional Telecommunication Hub
SADED	Benort of synoptic interpretation of cloud data obtained by a meteorological satellite
SATAID	SATellite Animation and Interactive Diagnosis
SHIP	Report of surface observation from a sea station
SHIPS	Statistical Hurricane Intensity Prediction Scheme
SST	Sea Surface Temperature
SYNOP	Report of surface observation from a fixed land station
TAC	Traditional Alphanumeric Code Form
тс	Typhoon Committee
TCAC	Tropical Cyclone Advisory Centre
TCP	Tropical Cyclone Programme
TCP/IP	Transmission Control Protocol / Internet Protocol
TCS	Typhoon Committee Secretariat
TDCF	Table-Driven Code Form
TEMP	Upper-level pressure, temperature, humidity and wind report from a fixed land station
TIFS	Typhoon Intensity Forecast scheme based on SHIPS
TOPEX	Typhoon Operational Experiment
TRAMS	Tropical Regional Atmosphere Model for the South China Sea
	Tropical Storm
	Lipited Kingdom Met Office
	United Nations Development Programme
LITC	Universal Time Coordinated
VIS	Visible
VISSR	Visible and Infrared Spin Scan Radiometer
VPN	Virtual Private Network
WMO	World Meteorological Organization
WV	Water Vapour
WWMIWS	IMO/WMO Worldwide Met-Ocean Information and Warning Service

2024 Edition

I

APPENDIX 2-A

LIST OF STATIONS FROM WHICH ENHANCED SURFACE OBSERVATIONS ARE AVAILABLE

The following stations will make hourly surface observations when they are within 300 km of the centre of a tropical cyclone of TS intensity or higher:

Cambodia

China

- (54): 324, 337, 342, 346, 405, 423, 436, 471, 493, 497, 511, 534, 539, 602, 618, 662, 715, 751, 753, 776, 823, 826, 836, 843, 857, 863, 929, 945
- (58): 040, 141, 150, 238, 251, 265, 345, 362, 457, 472, 477, 543, 556, 569, 646, 652, 666, 752, 754, 834, 847, 911, 921, 926, 931, 944
- (59): 007, 023, 046, 058, 072, 082, 087, 096, 117, 134, 209, 211, 254, 278, 287, 293, 316, 417, 431, 456, 493, 501, 632, 644, 658, 663, 673, 758, 838, 845, 855, 948, 981

Democratic People's Republic of Korea

(47): 003, 005, 008, 014, 016, 020, 022, 025, 028, 031, 035, 037, 039, 041, 045, 050, 052, 055, 058, 060, 061, 065, 067, 068, 069

Hong Kong, China

(45): 007

Japan

(47): 401, 407, 409, 412, 418, 420, 421, 426, 430, 570, 575, 582, 584, 590, 600, 604, 605, 610, 624, 629, 636, 648, 651, 655, 662, 675, 678, 740, 741, 746, 750, 765, 772, 778, 800, 807, 815, 817, 827, 830, 843, 887, 891, 893, 895, 909, 918, 927, 936, 945, 971, 991

Lao People's Democratic Republic

Macao, China

(45): 011

Malaysia

(48): 601, 615, 620, 647, 650, 657, 665, 603, 604, 618, 679

(96): 413, 421, 441, 449, 465, 471, 481, 491, 420, 450, 467, 477

2024 Edition

Deleted: 3

Field Code Changed

Philippines

(98): 132, 134, 222, 223, 232, 233, 324, 325, 327, 328, 334, 336, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 440, 444, 446, 526, 531, 536, 538, 543, 546, 548, 553, 558, 618, 630, 642, 644, 646, 648, 653, 741, 746, 751, 752, 753, 755, 836, 851

Republic of Korea

(47): 090, 093, 095, 098, 099, 100, 101, 102, 105, 106, 108, 112, 114, 115, 119, 121, 127, 129, 130, 131, 133, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 143, 146, 152, 155, 156, 159, 162, 165, 168, 169, 170, 172, 174, 175, 177, 184, 185, 188, 189, 192, 201, 202, 203, 211, 212, 214, 216, 217, 221, 226, 232, 235, 236, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 266, 268, 271, 272, 273, 276, 277, 278, 279, 281, 283, 284, 285, 288, 289, 294, 295

Thailand

(48): 303, 351, 352, 353, 357, 378, 383, 407, 432, 437, 462, 465, 480, 500, 501, 517, 551, 552, 560, 568, 580, 583

USA

(91): 203, 212, 258, 317, 324, 334, 339, 348, 353, 356, 366, 367, 369, 371, 376, 378, 408, 413, 425, 434

Viet Nam

(48): 820, 826, 839, 845, 848, 855, 870, 877, 900, 914, 917, 918, 920

Note: Name, latitude, longitude and elevation of these stations are included in OSCAR/Surface.

2024 Edition

Field Code Changed

APPENDIX 2-B

LIST OF STATIONS FROM WHICH ENHANCED UPPER-AIR OBSERVATIONS ARE AVAILABLE

The following stations will make 6-hourly upper-air observations when they are within 300 km of the centre of a tropical cyclone of TS intensity or higher:

Cambodia

China

(54): 511, 727, 857

(57): 083, 494, 972

(58): 150, 362, 457, 665, 847, 968

(59): 134, 316, 758, 981

Democratic People's Republic of Korea

(47): 041,058

Hong Kong, China

(45): 004

upper-air observations are made by wind profiler at 06 and 18 UTC normally, but radiosondes will be launched when warranted by local wind conditions

Japan

(47): 418, 600, 646, 678, 741, 778, 807, 827, 909, 918, 945

Lao People's Democratic Republic

Macao, China

Malaysia

(48): 601, 615, 650, 657

(96): 413, 441, 471, 481

Philippines

(98): 223, 233, 328, 433, 444, 618, 646,747, 753

2024 Edition

Republic of Korea

(47): 102, 104, 122, 138, 158, 169, 186

Thailand

(48): 327, 378, 381, 407, 431, 453, 480, 500, 551, 565, 568

USA

(91): 212, 334, 348, 366, 376, 408, 413

Viet Nam

(48): 820, 855, 900

Note: Name, latitude, longitude and elevation of these stations are included in OSCAR/Surface.

2024 Edition

APPENDIX 2-C

.

LIST OF BUOY OBSERVATIONS BY TYPHOON COMMITTEE MEMBERS

Member	Area	Observation Elements	Frequency	Heading in the BUFR code (FM 94)
Hong Kong, China	South China Sea	Air pressure and sea surface temperature	Every hour during tropical cyclone seasons	IOBC01 VHHH for buoys operated solely by Hong Kong, China IOBX02 KWBC for buoys operated under the Barometer Upgrade Scheme of the Global Drifter Programme of Data Buoy Cooperation Panel of GOOS
Japan	Western North Pacific	Air pressure, sea surface temperature, significant wave height and period	Every 3 hours (Every hour when waves are higher than thresholds set beforehand)	IOBC11 RJTD

2024 Edition

Deleted: 3

Field Code Changed







2024 Edition

Deleted: 3

Field Code Changed

APPENDIX 2-E

.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OF RADARS OF TYPHOON COMMITTEE MEMBERS

Field Code Changed

		-			Name of the	ne Member	China
NAME OF STATION		Shanghai	Wenzhou	Fuzhou	Shantou	Xishadao	
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit						
Index number		58367	58659	58941	59316	59981	1
		31° 02′ N	27° 51′ N	25° 59′ N	23° 17′ N	16° 50′ N	1
Location of station		121° 57′ E	120° 49' E	119° 32' E	116° 44′ E	112° 20' E	
Antenna elevation	m	68	294	652.5	196.7	8.5	
Wave length	cm	10.6	10.6	10.4	10.4	10.6	
Peak power of transmitter	kW	500	500	500	500	500	
Pulse length	μs	1	3.0	1.0	1	3	
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-110	-110	-119	-109	-110	
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.2	2.0	
Detection range	km	600	600				
Scan mode in observation							
1.Fixed elevation		1	1	1	1		
2.CAPPI		2	2	2	2	2	
3.Manually controlled		3	3	3	3		
DATA PROCESSING		Ŭ	Ŭ	Ū	Ŭ		
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		2	2	2	2	2	
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		2	2	1	1	2	
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1	1	1	2	
OPERATION MODE (When tropi	cal						
cyclone is within range of detection)							
1. Hourly		1	1	1	1	1	
2. 3-hourly							
3. Others							
PRESENT STATUS							
1. Operational		1	1	1	1	1	
2. Not operational (for research etc.)							

2024 Edition

NAME OF STATION		Pyongyang			
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit				
Index number		47058			
Location of station		39° 02′ N 125° 47′ E			
Antonno elevation		123 47 L			
Wave length		2.2			
Peak news of transmitter	LIM	150		 	
Pulse length	KVV	1.0		 	
Pulse length	μs	1, 2		 	
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-132			
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	44			
Detection range	km	300			
Scan mode in observation					
1. Fixed elevation		1			
2. CAPPI		2			
3. Manually controlled		2			
DATA PROCESSING		5			
MTI processing					
1. Yes, 2.No		2			
Doppler processing					
1.Yes, 2.No		2			
Display				 	
1. Digital, 2. Analog		1			
OPERATION MODE (When tropic	al				
cyclone is within range of detection)					
1. Hourly	1				
2. 3-hourly	2. 3-hourly				
3. Others					
PRESENT STATUS					
1. Operational		1			
2. Not operational (for research etc.)					

Name of the Member Democratic People's Republic of Korea

2024 Edition

Name of the Member	Hong	Kong,	China
--------------------	------	-------	-------

		-			Mentber	nong Kong
NAME OF STATION		Tai Mo Shan	Tate's Cairn			
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
Index number		45009	45010			
		22° 25′ N	22° 21′ N			
Location of station		114° 07′ E	114° 13′ E			
Antenna elevation	m	968	586			
Wave length	cm	10.6	10.3			
Peak power of transmitter	kW	650	750			
Pulse length	μs	1.0/2.0	1.0/2.0			
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-109/-112	-111/-114			
Beam width		0.9(H)	0.9(H)			
(Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	0.9(V)	0.9(V)			
Detection range	km	500	500			
Scan mode in observation						
1. Fixed elevation		2	2			
2. CAPPI						
3. Manually controlled						
DATA PROCESSING						
MTI processing		2	2			
1. Yes, 2. No		2	2			
Doppler processing		1	1			
1. Yes, 2. No		1	1			
Display		1	1			
1. Digital, 2. Analog						
OPERATION MODE (When tropi	cal					
cyclone is within range of detection) 1. Hourly						
		3 (Continuous)	3 (Continuous)			
2. 3-hourly						
3. Others						
PRESENT STATUS						
1. Operational		1	1			
2. Not operational (for research etc.)				1		

2024 Edition

I

Deleted: 3

39

Name of the Member Japan - 1

NAME OF STATION		Sapporo /Kenashiyama	Kushiro /Kombumori	Hakodate /Yokotsudake	Sendai	Akita
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
Index number		47415	47419	47432	47590	47582
		43° 08′ N	42° 58′ N	41° 56′ N	38° 16′ N	39° 43′ N
Location of station		141° 01′ E	144° 31′ E	140° 47′ E	140° 54′ E	140° 06'E
Antenna elevation	m	749.0	121. 6	1141.7	98.0	55.3
Wave length	cm	5.61	5. 59	5.60	5.59	5.59
Peak power of transmitter	kW	250	4(H/V each)	250	3(H/V each)	250
Pulse length	μs	1.1/2.6	1.0 32/64/128	1.1/2.6	1.0 32/64/128	1.1/2.6
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-109/-112	(H)-111/-113 (V)-111/-114 (short pulse / long pulse)	-108/-111	(H)-112/-114 (V)-112/-114 (short pulse / long pulse)	-108/-112
Beam width		1.1(H)	(H)0.9/0.9	1.0(H)	(H)1.0/1.0	1.0(H)
(Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1.1(V)	(V)0.9/0.9 (H plane / V plane)	1.0(V)	(V)1.0/1.0 (H plane / V plane)	0.9(V)
Detection range	km	400	400	400	400	400
Scan mode in observation						
1. Fixed elevation		2	2	2	2	2
2. CAPPI		2	2	2	2	2
3. Manually controlled						
DATA PROCESSING						
MTI processing		1	1	1	1	1
1. Yes, 2. No			'			
Doppler processing		1	1	1	1	1
1. Yes, 2. No						
Display		1	1	1	1	1
1. Digital, 2. Analog						
OPERATION MODE (When tropic	al					
cyclone is within range of detection)						
1. Hourly		1	1	1	1	1
2. 3-hourly						
3. Others						
PRESENT STATUS						
1. Operational		1	1	1	1	1
2. Not operational (for research etc.)						

2024 Edition

Name of the Member Japan - 2

SPECIFICATIONS Unit Index number 47695 47572 47705 47611 47659 Location of station 35° 52' N 37° 43' N 36° 14' N 36° 06' N 34° 45' N Antenna elevation m 74.0 645.0 106.9 1937.1 186.0 Wave length cm 5.60 5.61 5.60 5.64 5.66 Peak power of transmitter kW 3(H/ each) 250 4(H/ each) 250 250 Pulse length µs 3(H/ each) 250 4(H/ each) 250 1.0 1.0/2.6 1.1/2.6 Sensitivity minimum of receiver dBm (V):12/1.14 (V):11/1.13 (V):11/1.13 1.0/2.6 1.1/1.4 -110/-113 (short pulse / V) 1.0 0.900.9, 1.1(H) 1.1/1.4 -110/-113 (short pulse / V) 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 -110/-114 -110/-113 1.0 1.1 1.1 1.1 1.1 1.1 1.1 1.1 1.1	1	NAME OF STATION		Tokyo /Kashiwa	Niigata /Yahikoyama	Fukui /Tojimbo	Nagano /Kurumayama	Shizuoka /Makinohara
Index number 47695 47572 47705 47611 47659 Location of station 35° 52' N 37° 43' N 36° 04' N 36° 06' N 34° 45' N Antenna elevation m 74.0 645.0 106.9 1937.1 186.0 Wave length cm 5.60 5.61 5.60 5.64 5.66 Peak power of transmitter KW 3(H/V each) 250 4 (H/V each) 250 250 Pulse length µs 32/64/128 1.0/2.5 32/64/128 1.0/2.6 1.1/2.6 Sensitivity minimum of receiver dBm (H)-112/.114 (H)-111/.113		SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
Location of station 35° 52' N 139° 58' E 37° 43' N 138° 49' E 36° 14' N 136° 09' E 36° 06' N 138° 12' E 34° 45' N 138° 08'E Antenna elevation m 74.0 645.0 106.9 1937.1 186.0 Wave length cm 5.60 5.61 5.60 5.64 5.66 Peak power of transmitter kW 3(H/V each) 250 4(H/V each) 250 250 Pulse length µs 3/2641/28 1.0/2.5 3/264/728 1.0/2.6 1.1/2.6 Sensitivity minimum of receiver dBm (H)-112/-114 (short pulse / ong pulse) (H)-111/-113 (short pulse / (V) 10/1.0 (H) 10/1.0		Index number		47695	47572	47705	47611	47659
Construction 138° 58' E 138° 49' E 138° 09' E 138° 12' E 138° 08' E Antenna elevation m 74.0 645.0 106.9 1937.1 186.0 Wave length cm 5.60 5.61 5.60 5.64 5.66 Peak power of transmitter kW 3 (H/V each) 250 4 (H/V each) 250 250 Pulse length µs 1.0 1.0/2.5 3.064/128 1.0/2.6 1.1/2.6 Sensitivity minimum of receiver dBm (H)+112/114 (H)+111/113 (Short pulse / 100/110) 1.00(V) 1.10/2.14 -110/-114 -110/-114 (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum) deg (H)1.01/1.0 1.0(H) (H)0.9/0.9 1.1(H) 1.1(H) 0 (H)1.01/1.0 1.0(V) (H)0.9/0.9 1.1(H) 1.1(V) Detection range km 400 400 400 400 400 Scan mode in observation 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	ſ	Location of station		35° 52′ N	37° 43′ N	36° 14′ N	36° 06' N	34° 45′ N
Antenna elevation m 74.0 645.0 106.9 1937.1 186.0 Wave length cm 5.60 5.61 5.60 5.64 5.66 Peak power of transmitter kW 3(H/V each) 250 4(H/V each) 250 250 Pulse length µs 32/64/128 1.0/2.5 32/64/128 1.0/2.6 1.1/2.6 Sensitivity minimum of receiver dBm (H)-112/-114 (V)-112/-114 (V)-111/-113 (V) -100/0.9 (V)-0.9 (V)_0.9 (V)_		Elocation of station		139° 58′ E	138° 49′ E	136° 09' E	138° 12′ E	138° 08′E
Wave length cm 5.60 5.61 5.60 5.64 5.66 Peak power of transmitter kW 3 (H/V each) 250 4 (H/V each) 250 250 Pulse length µs 1.0 22/64/128 1.0/2.5 3.10 32/64/128 1.0/2.6 1.1/2.6 Sensitivity minimum of receiver (H)-112/-114 (V)-112/-114 (H)-111/-113 (V)-111/-113 (V)-111/-113 -110/-114 -110/-114 Sensitivity minimum of receiver dBm (H)-10/1.0 (V)(10/1.		Antenna elevation	m	74.0	645.0	106.9	1937.1	186.0
Peak power of transmitter kW 3 (H/V each) 250 4 (H/V each) 250 250 Pulse length µs 1.0 1.0/2.5 1.0 32/64/128 1.0/2.6 1.1/2.6 Sensitivity minimum of receiver (H)-112/-114 (H)-111/-113 (H)-111/-114 (H)-111/-113 (H)-111/-113 (H)-111/-113 (H)-111/-113 (H)-111/-113 (H)-111/-114 (H)-111/-113 (H)-111/-113 (H)-111/-114		Wave length	cm	5.60	5.61	5.60	5.64	5.66
Pulse length µs 1.0 32/64/128 32/64/128 1.0/2.5 1.0 32/64/128 1.0/2.6 1.1/2.6 Sensitivity minimum of receiver dBm (H)-112/-114 (V)-112/-114 elong pulse) (H)-111/-113 (V)-11/-113 (V		Peak power of transmitter	kW	3(H/V each)	250	4(H/V each)	250	250
Sensitivity minimum of receiver dBm (H)-112/-114 (V)-112/-114 (Short pulse / long pulse) (H)-111/-113 (Short pulse / long pulse) -110/-114 (Short pulse / long pulse) -110/-114 (Short pulse / long pulse) -110/-114 (Short pulse / long pulse) -110/-114 (Short pulse / long pulse) -110/-113 (Short pulse / long pulse) Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum) deg (H) (H) 10/1.0 (V) 10/1.0 (H) plane / V plane) 1.0(H) (H) 9/0.9 (H) plane / V plane) 1.1(H) 1.1(H) Detection range km 400 400 400 400 400 Scan mode in observation 2 2 2 2 2 2 J. Fixed elevation 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 J. Annually controlled 1 1 1 1 1 1 Doppler processing 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 Display 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 I. Hourly 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Pulse length	μs	1.0 32/64/128	1.0/2.5	1.0 32/64/128	1.0/2.6	1.1/2.6
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum) deg (H) 1.0/1.0 (V) 1.0/1.0 (H) plane / V plane) 1.0(H) (H) 0.9/0.9 (V) 0.9/0.9 (H) plane) 1.1(H) 1.1(H) Detection range km 400 400 400 400 400 Scan mode in observation 1.0(V) 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 <td< td=""><td></td><td>Sensitivity minimum of receiver</td><td>dBm</td><td>(H)-112/-114 (V)-112/-114 (short pulse / long pulse)</td><td>-109/-113</td><td>(H)-111/-113 (V)-111/-113 (short pulse / long pulse)</td><td>-110/-114</td><td>-110/-113</td></td<>		Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	(H)-112/-114 (V)-112/-114 (short pulse / long pulse)	-109/-113	(H)-111/-113 (V)-111/-113 (short pulse / long pulse)	-110/-114	-110/-113
(Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum) deg (H) (V) (U) (U)<		Beam width		(H)1.0/1.0	1.0(H)	(H)0.9/0.9	1.1(H)	1.1(H)
Intervision V plane) Int(V) V plane) Int(V) Int(V) Detection range km 400 400 400 400 400 Scan mode in observation 1 Fixed elevation 2 </td <td></td> <td>(Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)</td> <td>deg</td> <td>(V)1.0/1.0 (H plane /</td> <td>1.0(\/)</td> <td>(V)0.9/<u>0.9</u> (H plane /</td> <td>1.0(\/)</td> <td>1 1(1/)</td>		(Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	(V)1.0/1.0 (H plane /	1.0(\/)	(V)0.9/ <u>0.9</u> (H plane /	1.0(\/)	1 1(1/)
Detection range km 400 400 400 400 400 400 Scan mode in observation	ļ	gain of maximumy	1	V plane)	1.0(1)	V plane)	1.0(v)	1.1(*)
Scan mode in observation 2 </td <td></td> <td>Detection range</td> <td>km</td> <td>400</td> <td>400</td> <td>400</td> <td>400</td> <td>400</td>		Detection range	km	400	400	400	400	400
1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled222222DATA PROCESSINGMTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No11111Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No11111Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No11111Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog111111OPERATION MODE (When tropical oyclone is within range of detection) 1. Hourly111111PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational11111111PRESENT STATUS111111111		Scan mode in observation						
2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled DATA PROCESSING MTI processing 1 1 1 1 1 1. Yes, 2. No 1 1 1 1 1 1 Doppler processing 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 Display 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 OPERATION MODE (When tropical cyclone is within range of detection) 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1. Hourly 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2. 3-hourly 3. Others 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1. Operational 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1. Fixed elevation		2	2	2	2	2
3. Manually controlled DATA PROCESSING MTI processing 1 1 1 1 1 1. Yes, 2. No 1 1 1 1 1 1 Doppler processing 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1. Yes, 2. No 1		2. CAPPI			_	_	_	_
DATA PROCESSING MTI processing 1 1 1 1 1 1 I. Yes, 2. No 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 Doppler processing 1 <t< td=""><td></td><td>3. Manually controlled</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>		3. Manually controlled						
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No1111Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No11111Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog111111OPERATION MODE (When tropical cyclone is within range of detection)1111111. Hourly 3. Others11111111PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational1111111	F	DATA PROCESSING				1		1
1. Yes, 2. No 1 1 1 1 1 Doppler processing 1 1 1 1 1 1. Yes, 2. No 1 1 1 1 1 Display 1 1 1 1 1 1. Digital, 2. Analog 1 1 1 1 1 OPERATION MODE (When tropical oydone is within range of detection) 0 0 0 1. Hourly 1 1 1 1 1 2. 3-hourly 3. Others 0 0 0 PRESENT STATUS 0 0 0 0 1. Operational 1 1 1 1 1		MTI processing		1	1	1	1	1
Doppler processing 1 1 1 1 1. Yes, 2. No 1 1 1 1 Display 1 1 1 1 1 Digital, 2. Analog 1 1 1 1 1 OPERATION MODE (When tropical cyclone is within range of detection) 0 0 0 0 1. Hourly 1 1 1 1 1 1 2. 3-hourly 3. Others 0 0 0 0 1. Operational 1 1 1 1 1	-	1. Yes, 2. No			•		•	
1. Yes, 2. No 1 1 1 1 1 Display 1 1 1 1 1 1. Digital, 2. Analog 1 1 1 1 1 OPERATION MODE (when tropical oycone is within range of detection) - - - 1. Hourly 1 1 1 1 1 2. 3-hourly 3. Others - - - PRESENT STATUS 1 1 1 1 1. Operational 1 1 1 1 1		Doppler processing		1	1		1	1
Display 1 1 1 1 1. Digital, 2. Analog 1 1 1 1 OPERATION MODE (when tropical cyclone is within range of detection)		1. Yes, 2. No			·	•	•	
1. Digital, 2. Analog		Display		1	1	1	1	1
OPERATION MODE (when tropical cyclone is within range of detection) 1 1 1 1 1 1. Hourly 1 1 1 1 1 2. 3-hourly 3. Others PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational 1 1 1 1		1. Digital, 2. Analog						
cyclone is within range of detection) 1 <th1< th=""> 1 1</th1<>		OPERATION MODE (When tropic	cal					
1. Hourly 1 1 1 1 1 2. 3-hourly .		cyclone is within range of detection)						
2. 3-hourly 3. Others PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational 1 1 1 1 1		1. Hourly		1	1	1	1	1
3. Others PRESENT STATUS Image: Constrained of the state of the s		2. 3-hourly						
PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational 1 <th1< th=""> 1<!--</td--><td></td><td>3. Others</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th1<>		3. Others						
1. Operational 1 1 1 1 1		PRESENT STATUS						
		1. Operational		1	1	1	1	1
2. Not operational (for research etc.)		2. Not operational (for research etc.))					

2024 Edition

I

I

I

Error! Style not defined., p.6/27

			Ocaka	Mateuro	Hirochimo			
NAME OF STATION		Nagoya	/Takayasuyama	/Misakayama	/Haigamine	Murotomisaki		
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit							
Index number		47636	47773	47791	47792	47899		
		35° 10′ N	34° 37′ N	35° 33′ N	34° 16′ N	33° 15′ N		
Location of station		136° 58' E	135° 39' E	133° 06' E	132° 36′ E	134° 11′E		
Antenna elevation	m	73.1	497.5	<u>552.9</u>	751.5	207.0	 Deleted: 553.0	
Wave length	cm	5.59	5.60	5.61	5.59	5.60		
Peak power of transmitter	kW	4(H/V each)	4(H/V each)	4(H/V each)	3(H/V each)	4(H/V each)	Deleted: 250	
Pulse length	us	1.0	1.0	<u>1.0</u>	1.0	1.0	 Deleted: 250	
	μο	32/64/128	32/64/128	32/64/128 (H)-111/-	32/64/128	32/64/128	 Deleted: 1.1/2.6	
Sensitivity minimum of		(H)-111/-113 (V)-111/-113	(H)-111/-113 (V)-111/-113	<u>113</u> (V)-111/-	(H)-112/-114 (V)-112/-114	(H)-111/-113 (V)-111/-113	 Deleted: 113	
receiver	aBm	(short pulse /	(short pulse /	(short pulse	(short pulse /	(short pulse /		
		iong puise)	iong puise)	/ long pulse)_	iong puise)	iong puise)	Deleted: 109/ 112	
-		(H)1.0/0.9	(H)0.9/0.9	(H)1.0/0.9	(H)1.0/0.9	(H)0.9/1.0	 Deleted: -109/-112	
(Width of over -3dB	deg	(V)0.9/0.9 (H plane /	(V)0.9/0.9 (H plane /	(V)0.9/0.9 (H plane /	(V)0.9/1.0 (H plane /	(V)1.0/0.9 (H plane /		
antenna gain of maximum)		V plane)	V plane)	V plane)	V plane)	V plane)	 Deleted: 1.0(H)	
Detection range	km	400	400	400	400	400		
Scan mode in observation								
1. Fixed elevation		0						
2. CAPPI		2	2	2	2	2		
3. Manually controlled								
DATA PROCESSING								
MTI processing		4	4	1	4	4		
1. Yes, 2. No		1	. 1	. 1	. 1	. 1		
Doppler processing		4	4	4	4	4		
1. Yes, 2. No		Т	1	1	. 1	1		
Display		4	4	4	4	4		
1. Digital, 2. Analog		Т	1	• 1	. 1	1		
OPERATION MODE (When tropic	al							
cyclone is within range of detection)]						
1. Hourly		1	1	1	1	1		
2. 3-hourly								
3. Others								
PRESENT STATUS		<i>,</i>				,		
		1	1	. 1		1		

2. Not operational (for research etc.)

2024 Edition

Error! Style not defined., p.8/27

				Na	ame of the N	lember Ja	pan - 4		
NAME OF STATION		Fukuoka /Sefuriyama	Tanegashima /Nakatane	Naze /Funchatoge	Okinawa /Itokazu	lshigakijima /Omotodake			
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit						1		
Index number		47806	47869	47909	47937	47920			
		33° 26′ N	30° 38′ N	28° 24′ N	26° 09' N	24° 26′ N			
Location of station		130° <mark>21,</mark> E	130° 59' E	129° 33′ E	127° 46′ E	124° 11′E		 Deleted: 12	
Antenna elevation	m	983.2	302.5	318.8	<u>208.4</u>	533.5		 Deleted: 208.2	
Wave length	cm	5.59	5. 59	5.66	<u>5.60</u>	5.61		 Deleted: 5.61	
Peak power of transmitter	kW	3(H/V each)	4(H/V each)	250	4(H/V each)	250		 Deleted: 250	
Pulse length	μs	1.0 32/64/128	1.0 32/64/128	1.1/2.6	<u>1.0</u> 32/64/128	1.1/2.7		 Deleted: 1.0/2.5	
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	(H)-112/-114 (V)-112/- <u>114</u> (short pulse /	(H)-111/-113 (V)-111/-113 (short pulse /	-109/-113	(H)-111/-113 (V)-111/-113 (short pulse /	-107/-111		 Deleted: 113	
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	(H)1.0/1.0 (V)0.9/1.0 (H plane / V plane)	(H)1.0/0.9 (V)0.9/0.9 (H plane / V plane)	1.1(H) 1.0(V)	(H)1.0/1.0 (V)0.9/1.0 (H plane / V plane)	1.1(H) 1.1(V)	[Deleted: 1.0(H)	
Detection range	km	400	400	400	400	400			
Scan mode in observation									
1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		2	2	2	2	2	1		
DATA PROCESSING							1		
1. Yes. 2. No		1	1	1	1	1	1		
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	1]		
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1	1	1	1			
OPERATION MODE (When tropic cyclone is within range of detection)	al						1		
1. Hourly 2. 3-hourly		1	1	1	1	1			
3. Utners PRESENT STATUS									
 Operational Not operational (for research etc.) 	1	1	1	1	1	1			

2024 Edition

Name of the Member Macao, China	ł
---------------------------------	---

				Name	
NAME OF STATION		Taipa Grande	Zhuhai-Macao Radar		
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit				
Index number		45011			
		22.1599°N	22.0240°N		
Location of station		113.5624°E	113.3756°E		
Antenna elevation	m	183	250		
Wave length	cm	3.4	~10		
Peak power of transmitter	kW	200	> 800		
Pulse length	μs	0.4, 0.8, 1.0,	0.5, 1.57, 4.5		
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-113	-114 for 4.5 μs -111 for 1.57 μs		
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1°	< +/- 0.01°		
Detection range	km	128	230/460		
Scan mode in observation					
1. Fixed elevation					
2. CAPPI		3	3		
3. Manually controlled					
DATA PROCESSING					
MTI processing		0	2		
1. Yes, 2. No		2	2		
Doppler processing		1	1		
1. Yes, 2. No		1	1		
Display		1	1		
1. Digital, 2. Analog		1			
OPERATION MODE (When tropi	cal				
cyclone is within range of detection)					
1. Hourly		3	3		
2. 3-hourly					
3. Others					
PRESENT STATUS					
1. Operational		2	1		
2. Not operational (for research etc.)				

2024 Edition

I

NAME OF STATION		Alor Star	Kota Bharu	Kuala Lumpur (Sepang)	Kuala Lumpur (Subang)	Kluang
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
Index number		48603	48615	48650	48647	48672
		6° 11′ N	6° 10′ N	2° 51′ N	3° 09′ N	2° 01′ N
Location of station		100° 24' E	102° 17′ E	101° 40′ E	101° 34′ E	103° 19′E
Antenna elevation	m	33	33	12	117	133
Wave length	cm	10.71	10.71	10.44	10.71	10.71
Peak power of transmitter	kW	650	650	750	650	650
Pulse length	μs	0.8 and 2	0.8 and 1.9	0.5,1 and 2	0.8 and 2	0.8 and 2
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-110	-110	-116	-110	-110
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	2	2	1	1	2
Detection range	km	300	300	480	300	300
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		2	2	2	2	2
DATA PROCESSING						
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		2	2	2	2	2
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	1
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1	1	1	1
OPERATION MODE (When tropic	al					
cyclone is within range of detection)		3	3	3	3	3
1. Hourly		(every 10	(every 10	(every 10	(every 5	(every 10
2. 3-hourly	2. 3-hourly		mins)	mins)	mins)	mins)
3. Others						
PRESENT STATUS		1		1	1	1
 Operational Not operational (for research etc.) 	1	(from May 2005)	1 (from 1996)	(upgrade in 2016)	(upgrade in 2015)	(from Apr 2005)

2024 Edition

NAME OF STATION		Kuantan Kuching		Bintulu	Miri
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit				
Index number		48657	96413	96441	96449
Location of station		3° 47′ N 103° 13′ E	1° 29′ N 110° 20′ E	3° 13′ N 113° 04′ E	4° 23′ N 113° 59′ E
Antenna elevation	Antenna elevation m		77	171	120
Wave length	cm	10.71	5.3	5.3	10.73
Peak power of transmitter	kW	650	220	250	540
Pulse length	μs	0.8 and 2	0.8 and 2	0.8 and 1.8	0.8 and 2
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-110	-110	-110	-110
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.9
Detection range km		300	300	300	300
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		1	1	1	1
DATA PROCESSING					
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		2	2	2	2
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1	1	1
OPERATION MODE (When tropic cyclone is within range of detection) 1. Hourly 2. 3-hourly 3. Others	al	3 (every 10 mins)	3 (every 10 mins)	3 (every 10 mins)	3 (every 10 mins)
PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational 2. Not operational (for research etc.)	1	1 (from 1996)	1 (from 2000)	1 (from 2001)	1 (from 2010)

2024 Edition

I

NAME OF STATION		Kota Kinabalu	Sandakan	Temerloh	Kuala Krai	Cameron Highlands
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
Index number		96471	96491			
		5° 56′ N	5° 54′ N	3° 28′ N	5° 34′ N	4° 29′ N
Location of station		116° 03'E	118° 04′ E	102° 22' E	102° 12′ E	102° 22' E
Antenna elevation	m	27	28	82	80	1602
Wave length	cm	5.3	5.3	3.2	3.2	3.2
Peak power of transmitter	kW	210	250	79	84	79
Pulse length	μs	0.8 and 1.8	0.8 and 1.8	0.5/1.0/2.0	0.5/1.0/2.0	0.5/1.0/2.0
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-110	-110	-118	-118	-118
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1.7	1.7	1.0	1.0	1.0
Detection range	km	300	300	100	100	100
Scan mode in observation						
1. Fixed elevation	1. Fixed elevation		2	1.0	1.0	1.0
2. CAPPI		2	2	1,2	1,2	1,2
3. Manually controlled						
DATA PROCESSING						
MTI processing		2	2	2	2	2
1. Yes, 2. No		2	2	2	2	2
Doppler processing		1	1	1	1	1
1. Yes, 2. No		I	-	I	I	1
Display		1	1	1	1	1
1. Digital, 2. Analog				1	1	1
OPERATION MODE (When tropic	al					
cyclone is within range of detection)		3	3			
1. Hourly	1. Hourly 2. 3-hourly		(every 10	3 (every 5 mins)	3 (every 5 mins)	(every 5 mins)
2. 3-hourly			111113)			
3. Others						
PRESENT STATUS						4
1. Operational		(from 2000)	(from 2001)	(from 2021)	(from 2021)	(from 2022)
2. Not operational (for research etc.)	1	, a a - ,	. ,	. ,	(

2024 Edition

I

NAME OF STATION		Marang	Rompin	Sibu	
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit				
Index number					
I another of station		5° 5′ N	2° 44′ N	2° 17′ N	
Location of station		103° 31′ E	103° 31′ E	111° 51′ E	
Antenna elevation	m	38	56.7	38	
Wave length	cm	10.60	11.1	10.95	
Peak power of transmitter	kW	910	910	910	
Pulse length	μs	0.5/1.0/2.0	0.5/1.0/2.0	0.5/1.0/2.0	
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-118	-118	-118	
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1.0	1.0	1.0	
Detection range	km	300	300	300	
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		1,2	1,2	1,2	
DATA PROCESSING					
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		2	2	2	
Doppler processing		1	1	1	
Display					
1. Digital. 2. Analog		1	1	1	
	al				
cyclone is within range of detection)					
1. Hourly		3 (every 10	3 (every 10	3 (every 10	
2. 3-hourly 3. Others		mins)	mins)	mins)	
PRESENT STATUS					
 Operational Not operational (for research etc.) 	1	1 (from 2022)	1 (from 2022)	1 (from 2022)	

2024 Edition

NAME OF STATION		Aparri	Virac	Guiuan	Subic (EEC)	Subic (SELEX)
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
Index number		98231	98447	98558		
Location of station		18° 21' 35" N 121° 37' 48.50" E	13° 37' 47.16" N 124° 20' 02.59" E	11° 02' 42.72" N 125° 45' 20.56" E	14° 49' 19.44" N 120° 21' 49.68"E	14° 49' 19.44' N 120° 21' 49.68"E
Antenna elevation	m	34	33.5	25	40	40
Wave length	cm	10.52	10.52	10.52	10.4	
Peak power of transmitter	kW	10	10	10	850	1000
Pulse length	μs	2 & 100 - intensity mode 1 @ 50 - Doppler mode	2 & 100 - intensity mode 1 @ 50 - Doppler mode	2 & 100 - intensity mode 1 @ 50 - Doppler mode	2.0, 1.0, 0.8, 0.4	2.0, 1.0, 0.
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-114	-114	-114	-114	-117
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.83	1
Detection range	km	440	440	440	480	480
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		2	2	2	2	2
DATA PROCESSING						
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	2	1
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		2	2	2	1	1
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1	1	1	1
OPERATION MODE (When tropi cyclone is within range of detection) 1. Hourly 2. 3-hourly 3. Others	cal	3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constant tracking)
PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational 2. Not operational (for research etc.)	1 (Operational	2 (damage by Typhoon "ROLLY")	2 (problem with BUC)	2 (defective RCU)	2 (defective switchboar over curren

2024 Edition

NAME OF STATION		Tagaytay	Mactan	Tampakan	llo-llo lloilo	Bohol
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
Index number			98646		98637	
Location of station		14° 08' 31.70" N 121° 01' 20.20" E	10° 19' 21.80" N 123° 58' 49.01" E	06° 25' 03.30'' N 125° 01' 51.41'' E	10° 46' 22.30'' N 122° 34' 46.00'' E	09° 38' 48.72" N 123° 57' 02.70" E
Antenna elevation	m	30	21	23	21	30
Wave length	cm	5.34	5.33	10.4	10.44	10.7
Peak power of transmitter	kW	250	250	850	850	1000
Pulse length	μs	2.0, 1.0, 0.8, 0.4	2.0, 1.0, 0.8, 0.4	2.0, 1.0, 0.8, 0.4	2.0, 1.0, 0.8, 0.4	2.0, 1.0, 0.8, 0.4
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-114	-114	-114	-114	-114
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	0.9
Detection range	km	250	480	480	480	480
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		2	2	2	2	2
DATA PROCESSING			•			
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		2	2	2	2	2
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	1
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1	1	1	1
OPERATION MODE (When trop cyclone is within range of detection) 1. Hourly 2. 3-hourly 3. Others	ical	3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constantly tracking)
PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational 2. Not operational (for research etc	.)	1 (Operational)	1 (Operational)	2 (damaged building due to earthquake)	2 (for replacement of HVPS)	1

2024 Edition

NAME OF STATION		Hinatuan (EEC)	Hinatuan (SELEX)	Baguio	Daet	Baler
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
Index number		98755	98755			98334
Location of station		08° 22' 02.37'' N 126° 20' 18.73'' E	08° 22' 02.37" N 126° 20' 18.73" E	16° 21' 22.60" N 120° 33' 32.60" E	14° 07' 43.10" N 122° 58' 58.46" E	15° 44' 56.30'' N 121° 37' 55.62'' E
Antenna elevation	m	34	34	15	21	6
Wave length	cm	10.78	10.78			
Peak power of transmitter	kW	850	850	500	1000	1000
Pulse length	μs	2.0, 1.0, 0.8, 0.4	2.0, 1.0, 0.8, 0.4	2.0, 1.0, 0.5	2.0, 1.0, 0.5	2.0, 1.0, 0.5
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-114	-114	-117	-117	-117
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1.3	1.3	1	1	1
Detection range	km	480	480	480	480	480
Scan mode in observation						
1. Fixed elevation		0	0	0	2	0
2. CAPPI	2. CAPPI		2	2	2	Z
3. Manually controlled						
DATA PROCESSING		-				
MTI processing		0	_			
1. Yes, 2. No		2	2	2	2	2
Doppler processing		4	1	1	4	4
1. Yes, 2. No		I	I	Ι	-	Г
Display		1	1	1	1	1
1. Digital, 2. Analog			·	'	'	
OPERATION MODE (When tropic	al					
cyclone is within range of detection)						
1. Hourly		3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constantly tracking)
2. 3-hourly						
3. Others						
PRESENT STATUS		2 (Demosrad				
1. Operational		≥ (Damaged by	1	1	1	1
2. Not operational (for research etc.)		Earthquake)				

2024 Edition

I

NAME OF STATION		Basco	Quezon Palawan	Busuanga Palawan	Zamboanga	
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
Index number		98134				
Location of station		20° 25' 40.21" N 121° 58' 13.60" E	09° 13' 50.10'' N 118° 00' 20.90'' E	12° 05' 20.11'' N 119° 56' 15.43'' E	06° 54' 55.10" N 122° 02' 29.15" E	
Antenna elevation	m	6	21	18.6	24.6	
Wave length	cm	5.35	5.35	5.35	5.35	
Peak power of transmitter	kW	250	250	250	250	
Pulse length	μs	2.0, 1.0, 0.8, 0.5	2.0, 1.0, 0.8, 0.5	2.0, 1.0, 0.8, 0.5	2.0, 1.0, 0.8, 0.5	
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-115.8	-115.8	-115.8	-115.8	
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1	1	1	1	
Detection range	km	500	500	500	500	
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		2	2	2	2	
DATA PROCESSING						
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		2	2	2	2	
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1	1	1	
OPERATION MODE (When tropic cyclone is within range of detection) 1. Hourly 2. 3-hourly 3. Others	al	3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constantly tracking)	3 (constantly tracking)	
PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational 2. Not operational (for research etc.)		2 (Destroyed by Typhoon "Ferdie", 2016)	2 (Maintenance	2 (Maintenance	2 (Defective IRIS Server/ Signal Processor)	

2024 Edition

Deleted: 3

53

Error! Style not defined., p.18/27

Name of the Member Republic of Korea - 1

NAME OF STATION		Gosan	Seongsan	Gangneung	Oseongsan	Baengnyeong- do
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
Index number		47185	47188	47105	47144	47102
Location of station		33.294329°N 126.163073° F	33.387103°N 126.879986° F	37.817669°N 128.865647° F	36.012700°N 126.784168° F	37.967549°N 124.630307° F
Antenna elevation	m	103	68	99	234	185
Wave length	cm	10.61	10.88	10.50	10.96	10.45
Peak power of transmitter	kW	850	850	850	850	850
Pulse length	μs	0.5, 1.0 2.0, 4.5				
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-114	-114	-114	-114	-114
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Detection range	km	240, 480	240, 480	240, 480	240, 480	240, 480
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		1, 2	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2
DATA PROCESSING						
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	1
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	1
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1	1	1	1
OPERATION MODE (When tropic cyclone is within range of detection) 1. Hourly 2. 3-hourly 3. Others	cal	3 (5-minutely)	3 (5-minutely)	3 (5-minutely)	3 (5-minutely)	3 (5-minutely)
PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational 2. Not operational (for research etc.))	1	1	1	1	1

2024 Edition

I

Deleted: 3

54

Name of the Member Republic of Korea - 2

NAME OF STATION		Jindo	Gwangdeok - san	Myeonbong - san	Gwanaksan	Gudeoksan
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
Index number		47175	47094	47148	47116	47160
Location of station		34.472553°N 126.323994° E	38.117316°N 127.433708° E	36.179323°N 128.997319° E	37.444119°N 126.963994° E	35.118694°N 128.999744° E
Antenna elevation	m	497	1066	1136	641	549
Wave length	cm	10.37	10.38	10.99	11.03	11.05
Peak power of transmitter	kW	850	850	850	850	850
Pulse length	μs	0.5, 1.0 2.0, 4.5				
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-114	-114	-114	-114	-114
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Detection range	km	240, 480	240, 480	240, 480	240, 480	240, 480
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		1, 2	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2
DATA PROCESSING		-				
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	1
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	1
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1	1	1	1
OPERATION MODE (When tropic cyclone is within range of detection) 1. Hourly 2. 3-hourly 3. Others	al	3 (5-minutely)	3 (5-minutely)	3 (5-minutely)	3 (5-minutely)	3 (5-minutely)
PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational 2. Not operational (for research etc.)		1	1	1	1	1

2024 Edition

Error! Style not defined., p.20/27

Name of the Member Republic of Korea - 3

NAME OF STATION		Korean Aviation Meteorological Agency		
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit			
Index number		47113		
Leasting of station		37° 28′ N		
Location of station		126° 21' E		
Antenna elevation	m	145		
Wave length	cm	5.32		
Peak power of transmitter	kW	250		
Pulse length	μs	1.0; 2.0		
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-110		
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	0.53		
Detection range	km	130, 428	 	
Scan mode in observation			 	
1. Fixed elevation	1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI			
2. CAPPI				
3. Manually controlled				
DATA PROCESSING				
MTI processing		4		
1. Yes, 2. No		Į.		
Doppler processing		1		
1. Yes, 2. No		1		
Display		1		
1. Digital, 2. Analog				
OPERATION MODE (When tropic	cal			
cyclone is within range of detection)		<u>^</u>		
1. Hourly		3 (continuous)		
2. 3-hourly	2. 3-hourly			
3. Others				
PRESENT STATUS				
1. Operational		1		
2. Not operational (for research etc	.)	1		

2024 Edition

Name of the Member Singapore

			140	
NAME OF STATION		Changi		
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit			
Index number		48698		
		1° 22′ N		
Location of station		103° 59' E		
Antenna elevation	m	35		
Wave length	cm	10		
Peak power of transmitter	kW	750		
Pulse length	μs	1 or 3		
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-110		
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	< 1		
Detection range	km	480		
Scan mode in observation				
	1. Fixed elevation			
3. Manually controlled				
DATA PROCESSING				
1. Yes. 2. No		1		
Doppler processing				
1. Yes, 2. No		1		
Display				
1. Digital, 2. Analog		1		
OPERATION MODE (When tropic	cal			
cyclone is within range of detection)				
1. Hourly		3 (continuous)		
2. 3-hourly		(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
3. Others				
PRESENT STATUS			 	
1. Operational		1		
2. Not operational (for research etc	.)			

2024 Edition

Name of the Member Thailand - 1

NAME OF STATION		Chiang Rai	Sakol Nakon	Phitsanulok	Khon Khaen	Ubon Ratchathani
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
Index number		48303	48356	48378	48381	48407
		19° 57′ N	17° 09′ N	16° 47′ N	16° 27′ N	15° 14′ N
Location of station		99° 52′ E	104° 07′ E	100° 16′ E	102° 47′ E	105° 01′ E
Antenna elevation	m	440	198	56	215	155
Wave length	cm	5	5	5	5	5
Peak power of transmitter	kW	350	350	350	350	350
Pulse length	μs	0.8&2	0.8&2	0.8&2	0.8&2	0.8&2
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-110	-110	-110	-100	-100
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Detection range	km	240	240	240	240	240
Scan mode in observation			1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
1. Fixed elevation	1. Fixed elevation					
2. CAPPI		1, 2	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2
3. Manually controlled	3. Manually controlled					
DATA PROCESSING						
MTI processing		1	1	1	1	1
1. Yes, 2. No		-	I	I	I	I
Doppler processing		1	1	1	1	1
1. Yes, 2. No						1
Display		1	1	1	1	1
1. Digital, 2. Analog	1. Digital, 2. Analog		•	'		
OPERATION MODE (When tropic	al					
cyclone is within range of detection)						
1. Hourly		1, 3	1, 3	1, 3	1, 3	1, 3
2. 3-hourly	2. 3-hourly					
3. Others						
PRESENT STATUS						
1. Operational		1	1	1	1	1
2. Not operational (for research etc.)	2. Not operational (for research etc.)					

2024 Edition

I

Name of the Member Thailand - 2

NAME OF STATION		Samut Songkram	Hua Hin	Chumporn	Surat Thani	Krabi
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
Index number		48438	48475	48517	48551	48563
		13° 24′ N	12° 35′ N	10° 29' N	9° 08′ N	8° 06′ N
Location of station		100° 24′ E	99° 57′ E	99° 11′ E	99° 09′ E	98° 58′ E
Antenna elevation	m	29	30	28	33	51
Wave length	cm	5	10	5	5	5
Peak power of transmitter	kW	350	350	350	350	350
Pulse length	μs	0.8&2	0.8&2	0.8&2	0.8&2	0.8&2
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-110	-115	-110	-110	-110
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1.0	2.1	1.0	1.0	1.0
Detection range	km	240	240	240	240	240
Scan mode in observation						
1. Fixed elevation		1, 2	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2	1, 2
2. CAPPI						,
3. Manually controlled						
DATA PROCESSING						
MTI processing		1	1	1	1	1
1. Yes, 2. No						
Doppler processing		1	1	1	1	1
1. Yes, 2. No						
Display		1	1	1	1	1
1. Digital, 2. Analog						
OPERATION MODE (When tropic	al					
cyclone is within range of detection)						
1. Hourly		1, 3	1, 3	1, 3	1, 3	1, 3
2. 3-hourly	2. 3-hourly					
3. Others						
PRESENT STATUS						
1. Operational		1	1	1	1	1
2. Not operational (for research etc.)						

2024 Edition

I

60

Error! Style not defined., p.24/27

Name of the Member Thailand - 3

NAME OF STATION		Sathing Pra (Songkla)	Narathiwat		
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit				
Index number		48568	48583		
		7° 26′ N	6° 25′ N		
Location of station		100° 27' E	101° 49′ E		
Antenna elevation	m	30	29		
Wave length	cm	5	5		
Peak power of transmitter	kW	350	350		
Pulse length	μs	0.8&2	0.8&2		
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-115	-110		
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1.0	1.0		
Detection range	km	240	120		
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		1, 2	1, 2		
DATA PROCESSING	I	1			
MTI processing					
1. Yes, 2. No		1	1		
Doppler processing					
1. Yes, 2. No		1	1		
Display					
1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1		
OPERATION MODE (When tropic	cal				
cyclone is within range of detection)					
1. Hourly	1. Hourly 2. 3-hourly		1, 3		
2. 3-hourly					
3. Others					
PRESENT STATUS				 	
1. Operational	1. Operational		1		
2. Not operational (for research etc.)	2. Not operational (for research etc.)				

2024 Edition

I

Name of the Member USA

				i taine ei	
NAME OF STATION		Guam	Kwajalein		
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit				
Index number		91217	91366		
		13° 33′ N	8° 44′ N		
Location of station		144° 50′ E	167° 44′ E		
Antenna elevation	m	110	30		
Wave length	cm	10.6	10.0		
Peak power of transmitter	kW	750	500		
Pulse length	μs	1.57/ 4.5	0.8		
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-113	-107		
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	0.96	1.0		
Detection range	km	399	250		
Scan mode in observation					
1. Fixed elevation		2	2		
2. CAPPI					
3. Manually controlled					
DATA PROCESSING					
MTI processing		1	2		
1. Yes, 2. No		I	2		
Doppler processing		1	1		
1. Yes, 2. No					
Display		1	1		
1. Digital, 2. Analog			I		
OPERATION MODE (When tropi	cal				
cyclone is within range of detection)		3			
1. Hourly	1. Hourly		3 continuous		
2. 3-hourly		continuous			
3. Others					
PRESENT STATUS					
 Operational Not operational (for research etc.) 		1	1		

2024 Edition

I

Deleted: 3

61

Name of the Member Viet Nam - 1

NAME OF STATION		Phu Lien	Viet Tri	Vinh	Tam Ky	Nha Trang
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit					
Index number		48826	48813	48845	48833	48877
Leastian of station		20.48 °N	21.18 °N	18.40 °N	15.34 °N	12.13 °N
Location of station		106.38 °E	105.25 °E	105.41 °E	108.28 °E	109.12 °E
Antenna elevation	m	140	56	27	40	52
Wave length	cm	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.6	5.6
Peak power of transmitter	kW	250	250	250	250	250
Pulse length	μs	2	2	2	0.8;2.0	0.8;2.0
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-110	-110	-110	-113	-113
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1.1	1.1	1.1	1	1
Detection range	km	384	384	384	480	480
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		1, 3	1, 3	1, 3	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3
DATA PROCESSING						
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1	1	1	1	1
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		2	2	2	1	1
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog		1	1	1	1	1
OPERATION MODE (When tropic	al					
cyclone is within range of detection)						
1. Hourly	1. Hourly		1, 3	1, 3	1, 3	1, 3
2. 3-hourly						
3. Others						
PRESENT STATUS						
1. Operational	1. Operational		1	1	1	1
2. Not operational (for research etc.)						

2024 Edition

I

Deleted: 3

62

Name of the Member Viet Nam - 2

NAME OF STATION		Nha Be		
SPECIFICATIONS	Unit			
Index number				
Location of station		10° 49′ N 106° 43′ E		
Antenna elevation	m	25		
Wave length	cm	5.6		
Peak power of transmitter	kW	250		
Pulse length	μs	0.4; 0.8; 2.0		
Sensitivity minimum of receiver	dBm	-122		
Beam width (Width of over -3dB antenna gain of maximum)	deg	1		
Detection range	km	480		
Scan mode in observation 1. Fixed elevation 2. CAPPI 3. Manually controlled		1, 2, 3		
DATA PROCESSING				
MTI processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1		
Doppler processing 1. Yes, 2. No		1		
Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog	Display 1. Digital, 2. Analog			
OPERATION MODE (When tropic cyclone is within range of detection) 1. Hourly 2. 3-hourly 3. Others	al	1, 3		
PRESENT STATUS 1. Operational 2. Not operational (for research etc.)	I	1		

2024 Edition

I

APPENDIX 2-F

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OF SATELLITE OPERATED BY TYPHOON COMMITTEE MEMBERS

1. FY-2G (operational since 2015) / FY-2H (operational since 2019) [China]

(a) Observations

- (i) Full-Disk Observations (FY-2G/H): Every hour
- (ii) Regional Observations based on request (FY-ESM⁸): Every 6 minutes

(b) Products

- (i) Full-Disk Observation Data (FY-2G/H): Every hour
- (ii) Regional Observation Data based on request (FY-ESM8): Every 6 minutes
- (iii) Full-Disk AMV Product:

(c) Dissemination ways

- (i) Direct Broadcast Services
- (ii) CMAcast (communication satellite dissemination service)
- (iii) Internet Services [National Satellite Meteorological Center Portal Site]

http://www.nsmc.gov.cn/en

[FengYun Satellite Data Center Site] http://data.nsmc.org.cn

[Real-time imagery, FengYun Satellite Weather Application Platform(SWAP)] http://rsapp.nsmc.org.cn/en

2. FY-4A (operational since 2018) [China]

(a) Observations

- (i) Full-Disk Observations (FY-4A/B): Every 15 minutes
- (ii) China Area Observations(FY-4A): Every 5 minutes
- (iii) Regional Observations (FY-4B): 1 minute
- (iv) Regional Observations based on request (FY-ESM⁸): Every 5 minutes

(b) Products

I

- (i) Full-Disk Observation (FY-4A/B): Every 15 minutes
- (ii) Asia region Observation (FY-4A): Every 5 minutes

⁸ More information available on http://fy4.nsmc.org.cn/service/en/emergency/index.html 2024 Edition

- (iii) Regional Observations(FY-4B):1 minute
- (iv) Regional Observations Data based on request (FY-ESM8): Every 5 minutes

(c) Dissemination ways

- (i) Direct Broadcast Service
- (ii) CMACast (communication satellite dissemination service)
- (iii) Internet Services
 - [FTP-based Service]

http://fy4.nsmc.org.cn/data/en/data/realtime.html

[National Satellite Meteorological Center Portal Site] http://www.nsmc.gov.cn/en

[FengYun Satellite Data Center Site] http://data.nsmc.org.cn

[Real-time imagery, FengYun Satellite Weather Application Platform (SWAP))]
http://rsapp.nsmc.org.cn/en	

3. Himawari-8(backup operation since 2022) / Himawari-9 (observation operation since 2022) [Japan]

(a) Observations

- (i) Full-Disk Observations: Every 10 minutes
- (ii) Japan Area Observations: Every 2.5 minutes
- (iii) Target Area Observations Including Those Based on Request by NMHSs (HimawariRequest)⁹: Every 2.5 minutes

(b) Products

- (i) Full-Disk Observation Data: Every 10 minutes
- (ii) Japan Area Observation Data: Every 2.5 minutes
- (iii) Target Area Observation Data: Every 2.5 minutes
- (iv) Full-Disk AMV: Every hour
- (v) Full-Disk Clear Sky Radiance (CSR): Every hour
- (vi) AMV-based Sea-surface Wind data (ASWind) (Full-Disk) : Every 30 minutes
- (vii) AMV-based Sea-surface Wind data (ASWind) (Target Area) : Every 10 minutes

(c) Dissemination ways

L

I

⁹ More information available on https://www.jma.go.jp/jma/jma-eng/satellite/HimawariRequest.html 202<u>4</u> Edition Deleted: 3

Deleted: observation operational since 2015, Deleted: December Deleted: backup operational since 2017, Deleted: December

Deleted: i Deleted: t
p)

- (i) HimawariCloud (Internet Cloud Service) Service which distributes full-spec imagery derived from the Himawari-series satellites (https://www.data.jma.go.jp/mscweb/en/himawari89/cloud_service/cloud_service. html)
- (ii) HimawariCast (communication satellite dissemination service) Service which disseminates primary sets of imagery from the Himawari-series satellites via a communication satellite (https://www.data.jma.go.jp/mscweb/en/himawari89/himawari_cast/himawari_cast.ph
- (iii) Internet Services for National Meteorological and Hydrological Services (NMHSs)
 [JMA real-time satellite imagery webpage]
 https://www.jma.go.jp/bosai/map.html#contents=himawari&lang=en

[MSC (Meteorological Satellite Center <u>of JMA</u>) real-time satellite imagery webpage] https://www.data.jma.go.jp/mscweb/data/himawari/

[SATAID (Satellite Animation and Interactive Diagnosis) Service] https://www.wis-jma.go.jp/cms/sataid/

[JDDS (JMA Data Dissemination Service)] https://www.jma.go.jp/jma/jma-eng/satellite/jdds.html

4. GEO-KOMPSAT-2A (operational since 2019) [Republic of Korea]

(a) Observations

- (i) Full-Disk Observations: Every 10 minutes
- (ii) Extended Local Area Observations: Every 2 minutes
- (iii) Local Area Observations: Every 2 minutes

(b) Products

- (i) Full-Disk Observation Data: Every 10 minutes
- (ii) Extended Local Area Observation Data: Every 2 minutes
- (iii) Local Area Observation Data: Every 2 minutes

(c) Dissemination ways

- (i) Direct Broadcast Service
 - Request application form for receiving station

(http://datasvc.nmsc.kma.go.kr/datasvc/html/base/cmm/selectPage.do?page=stat

2024 Edition

ic.reqStation)

- (ii) Internet Services
 - [FTP-based Service]

All sixteen channels data of full-disk image will be put on KMA's FTP server designated for GEO-KOMPSAT-2A data dissemination in every 10 minutes. (Account policy: 1 account per 1 <u>organization</u>) Need personal contact (<u>denver@korea.kr</u> or <u>lsm0918@korea.kr</u>)

<u>Request application form for FTP Service</u> (http://datasvc.nmsc.kma.go.kr/datasvc/html/base/cmm/selectPage.do?page=stat ic.reqStation&lang=en)

[National Meteorological Satellite Center website] https://nmsc.kma.go.kr/enhome/html/main/main.do

[National Meteorological Satellite Center Data Service website] http://datasvc.nmsc.kma.go.kr/datasvc/html/main/main.do?lang=en

[Data Collection or Production Centre website] http://dcpc.nmsc.kma.go.kr/openwis-user-portal/srv/en/main.home Deleted: country

 Deleted:
 [National Meteorological Satellite Center website]

2024 Edition

APPENDIX 2-G

l

SATELLITE IMAGERY RECEIVING FACILITIES AT TYPHOON COMMITTEE MEMBERS

Member	Statio	Station				FengYun-2/3/4		Himawari_8/9	GEO-KOMPSAT-2A	NOAA/JPSS	AQUA/TERRA	METOP
		Direct Broadcast	Direct Broadcast	Direct Broadcast	CMAcast	HimawariCast	HimawariCloud	Direct Broadcast	Direct Broadcast	Direct Broadcast	Direct Broadcast	
Cambodia							>	>				
China	Beijing	39.9°N, 116.4°E	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	~
DPR Korea	Pyongyang	39.0°N, 125.8°E								~		
Hong Kong, China	Kowloon	22.3°N, 114.2°E		~	~	~	~	~		~	~	~
Japan	Kiyose	35.8°N, 139.5°E					~	~		~		~
Lao PDR							~					
Macao, China	Macao	22.2°N, 113.5°E	~		~	~	~	~		~		
Malaysia	Petaling Jaya	3.1°N, 101.7°E					~	~		~		
	Cebu City	0.3°N, 124.0°E	ļ			ļ	~		ļ		ļ	ļ
	Davao City	7.1°N, 125.6°E	ļ			ļ	~		ļ		ļ	ļ
	El Salvador City	8.5°N, 124.6°E	ļ			ļ	~		ļ		ļ	ļ
Philippines	Legaspi City	13.1°N, 123.7°E	ļ			ļ	~		ļ		ļ	ļ
	Quezon City	14.7°N, 121.0°E				~	~		ļ			
	Tacloban City	11.2°N, 125.0°E					~		ļ			
B 11 44	Tuguegarao City	17.6°N, 121.8°E					~					
Republic of Korea	Jinchoen Oberezi Airrezet	36.7°N, 127.4°E					v	~		~		
Singapore	Changi Airport	1.4 N, 104.0 E			~		~	· ·		~	~	
Thaliand	Вапдкок	13.7 N, 100.6 E	1			-	· ·	-				
USA	Guam	13.4 N, 144.6 E	-				~			~	- V	
	NUEP/College Park	39.0°N, 76.9°W	 					×		~	-	~
Viet Nam		21.0 N, 105.5 E	<u> </u>				· ·	×	ļ	<u>.</u>	ļ	<u> </u>
	Ho Chi Ming City	10.5°N, 106.4°E	`E			~						

2024 Edition

APPENDIX 2-H

l

LIST OF SAREP REPORTS ISSUED BY TYPHOON COMMITTEE MEMBERS

Member	Frequency	Heading in the BUFR code (FM 94)	Issuance Condition
RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center	8 times/day	IUCC10 RJTD	 (i) When a tropical cyclone of TS intensity or higher is located in the responsible area of the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center; (ii) When a tropical depression existing in the responsible area is forecasted to have an intensity of TS or higher within 24 hours; or (iii) When an area of wind speed of 34 knots or higher caused by a tropical cyclone is forecasted to be in the responsible area within 24 hours.
Hong Kong, China	8 times/day	IUCC01 VHHH IUCC02 VHHH IUCC03 VHHH IUCC04 VHHH	When a tropical cyclone is located within 10°N to 30°N and 105°E to 125°E.
China	8 times/day	TCPQ40 BABJ	When a tropical cyclone is located within 0°N to 50°N and 105°E to 180°E.

2024 Edition

APPENDIX 2-I

l

RECONNAISSANCE FLIGHTS CONDUCTED BY TYPHOON COMMITTEE MEMBERS

HKO conducts dropsonde reconnaissance flights for selected tropical cyclones over the northern part of the South China Sea. Data are disseminated in real time to near real time in BUFR format through GTS circuit. Automatic data quality control algorithms are implemented to remove suspicious and erratic data from the dropsonde.

2024 Edition

APPENDIX 2-J

1

TROPICAL CYCLONE PASSAGE REPORT FORM

TC Name (RSMC No.)

Station/	Minimum Sea Level Pressure		Maximum Sustained Wind		Peak Gust		Rainfall	
buoy/ship Number	1.0.	Time Observed	(10-min ave.)	Time Observed		Time Observed	Amount	Date
	nPa	(010)	m/sec	(010)	m/sec	(010)	mm	Observed

2024 Edition

APPENDIX 3-A

PRODUCTS PROVIDED BY RSMC TOKYO - TYPHOON CENTER

Chart-form products provided by RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center for regional purposes

Area	Contents and Level	Forecast hours	Initial time	Availability	
	500 hPo(7,7)	Analysis	00, 12UTC	GTS	
	500 HFa (Ζ, ζ)	24, 36	00, 12UTC	GTS, JMH	
A' (Ear East)	500 hPa (T), 700 hPa (D)	24, 36	00, 12UTC	GTS, JMH	
A (Fai Easi)	$700 \text{ bPo}(\omega) 850 \text{ bPo}(T, \Lambda)$	Analysis	00, 12UTC	GTS	
	700 IFa (W), 850 IFa (T, A)	24, 36	00, 12UTC	GTS, JMH	
	Surface (P, R, A)	24, 36	00, 12UTC	GTS, JMH	
	300 hPa (Z, T, W, A)	Analysis	00UTC	GTS	
	500 hPa (Z, T, A)	Analysis	00, 12UTC	GTS, JMH	
	500 hPa (Ζ, ζ)	48, 72	00, 12UTC	GTS	
	700 hPa (Z, T, D, A)	Analysis	00, 12UTC	GTS	
C (East Asia)	700 hPa (ω), 850 hPa (Τ, Α)	48, 72	12UTC	GTS	
	850 hPa (Z, T, D, A)	Analysis	00, 12UTC	GTS, JMH	
		24	00, 12UTC	GTS	
	Surface (P, R)	48, 72	00, 12UTC	GTS, JMH	
		96, 120	12UTC	GTS, JMH	
O(Asis)	500 hPa (Ζ, ζ)	96, 120, 144,	101170	OTO	
O (Asia)	850 hPa (T), Surface (P)	168, 192	12010	615	
0	200 hPa (Z, T, W), Tropopause (Z)	Analysis	00, 12UTC		
Q (Acia Dacific)	250 hPa (Z, T, W)	Analysis, 24	00, 12UTC	GTS	
(Asia Facilic)	500 hPa (Z, T, W)	24	00, 12UTC		
D (N.H.)	500 hPa (Z, T)	Analysis	12UTC	GTS	
W	200 hPa (streamline)	Analysis, 24,	00, 12UTC	GTS	
(NW Pacific)	850 hPa (streamline)	48	00, 12UTC	015	
x	Ocean Wave (J, M, G and observation plots)	Analysis	00 12UTC	GTS JMH	
(Japan)	Ocean Wave (J, M, G, rough sea area and observation plots)	24	00, 12010		
C" (NW Pacific)	Ocean Wave (J, M, G)	Analysis, 12, 24, 48, 72	00, 12UTC	GTS, JMH	
()	Ocean Wave (J, M, G and rough sea area)	24			
C"2 (NW Pacific)	Sea Surface Temperature	Daily analysis	-	GTS, JMH	
	Surface (P)	Analysis	00,06,12, 18UTC		
C'2		24 48	00, 12UTC	GTS, JMH	
	Surface (Typhoon Forecast)	12,24,48,72 24,48,72,96, 120	00,06,12, 18UTC	JMH	

Notes: (a) Area

l

(a) Area

A', C, O, Q, D, W, X, C", C''2 and C'2 are illustrated in figure of the next page.
(b) Contents
Z: geopotential height ζ: vorticity T: temperature
D: dewpoint depression ω: vertical velocity W: wind speed by isotach
A: wind arrows P: sea level pressure J: wave height M: wave period G: arrow for prevailing wave

T: temperature W: wind speed by isotach R: rainfall G: arrow for prevailing wave direction

2024 Edition

Error! Style not defined., p.2/11



2024 Edition

Model	GSM	GSM	GSM
Area and resolution	Whole globe, 1.25°×1.25°	20°S-60°N, 60°E-160°W 1.25°×1.25°	Whole globe, 2.5°×2.5°
Levels and elements	10 hPa: Z, U, V, T 20 hPa: Z, U, V, T 30 hPa: Z, U, V, T 50 hPa: Z, U, V, T 10 hPa: Z, U, V, T 100 hPa: Z, U, V, T 150 hPa: Z, U, V, T 250 hPa: Z, U, V, T, ψ , χ 250 hPa: Z, U, V, T, ψ , χ 300 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, ω 400 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, ω 500 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, ω	10 hPa: Z, U, V, T 20 hPa: Z, U, V, T 30 hPa: Z, U, V, T 50 hPa: Z, U, V, T 100 hPa: Z, U, V, T 100 hPa: Z, U, V, T 100 hPa: Z, U, V, T 200 hPa: Z, U, V, T 200 hPa: Z, U, V, T 300 hPa: Z, U, V, T, D 400 hPa: Z, U, V, T, D 500 hPa: Z^{§}, U^{§}, V^{§}, T^{§}, D^{§}, \zeta 700 hPa: Z^{§}, U^{§}, V^{§}, T^{§}, D^{§}, \omega 850 hPa: Z^{§}, U^{§}, V^{§}, T^{§}, D^{§}, \omega 850 hPa: Z, U, V, T, D 400 hPa: Z, U, V, T, D 500 hPa: Z^{§}, U^{§}, V^{§}, T^{§}, D^{§}, \omega 850 hPa: Z, U, V, T, D, ω 1000 hPa: Z, U, V, T, D, ω 1000 hPa: Z, U, V, T, D, ω	10 hPa: Z^* , U^* , V^* , T^* 20 hPa: Z^* , U^* , V^* , T^* 30 hPa: Z° , U° , V° , T° 50 hPa: Z° , U° , V° , T° 10 hPa: Z° , U° , V° , T° 150 hPa: Z° , U° , V° , T° 150 hPa: Z° , U° , V° , T° 250 hPa: Z° , U° , V° , T° 300 hPa: Z° , U° , V° , T° 350 hPa: Z° , U° , V° , T° 350 hPa: Z° , U° , V° , T° , D^{*1} Surface: P, U, V, T, D^{*1} , R^{\dagger}
Forecast hours	0 - 84 every 6 hours and 96 - 192 every 12 hours for 12UTC initial [†] Except analysis	0 - 84 (every 6 hours) § 96 - 192 (every 24 hours) for 12UTC initial ¶ 90 - 192 (every 6 hours) for 12UTC initial	0 - 72 every 24 hours and 96 - 192 every 24 hours for 12UTC ° 0 - 120 for 12UTC [†] Except analysis * Analysis only
Initial times	00, 06, 12, 18UTC	00, 06, 12, 18UTC	00UTC and 12UTC [‡] 00UTC only

NWP products (GSM and GEPS) provided by RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center (Available at https://www.wis-jma.go.jp/cms/)

Model	GEPS	GEPS
Area and resolution	Whole globe, 2.5°×2.5°	Whole globe, 1.25°×1.25
Levels and elements	250 hPa: μU, σU, μV, σV 500 hPa: μZ, σZ 850 hPa: μU, σU, μV, σV, μT, σT 1000 hPa: μZ, σZ Surface: μP, σP	250 hPa: μ U, σ U, μ V, σ V, μ W, σ W 500 hPa: μ Z, σ Z 850 hPa: μ U, σ U, μ V, σ V, μ T, σ T, μ W, σ W, Probability of temperature anomalies [±1, ±1.5, ±20] 1000 hPa: μ Z, σ Z Surface: μ P, σ P, Probability of 10 m sustained wind and gusts[10,15,25 m/s] [†] , Probability of precipitation [1,5,10,25,50,100 mm/24hour] [†]
Forecast hours	0 - 192 every 12 hours	0 - 264 every 12 hours † Except analysis
Initial times	00, 12UTC	00, 12 UTC

l

2024 Edition

Model	GSM	GSM	GSM
Area and resolution	5°S-90°N and 30°E- 165°W, Whole globe 0.25° × 0.25°	5°S-90°N and 30°E-165°W, Whole globe 0.5° × 0.5°	Whole globe, 1.25°×1.25°
Levels and elements	Surface: U, V, T, H, P, Ps, R [†] , Cla, Clh, Clm, Cll	10 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, ω 20 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, ω 30 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, ω 50 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, ω 10 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, ω 10 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, ω 150 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, ω 150 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, ω 200 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, ω 200 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, ω 300 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, ω 300 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, ω 500 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, ω 900 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, ω 900 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, ω 925 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, ω 950 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, ω 950 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, ω 1000 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, ω	10 hPa: Z, U, V, T 20 hPa: Z, U, V, T 30 hPa: Z, U, V, T 50 hPa: Z, U, V, T 50 hPa: Z, U, V, T 100 hPa: Z, U, V, T 100 hPa: Z, U, V, T 200 hPa: Z, U, V, T, Y, W, X 250 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, ω 250 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, ω 300 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, ω 400 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, ω 500 hPa: Z, U, V, T, H, ω Surface: P, U, V, T, H, R^{\dagger}
Forecast hours	0 - 132 (every 3 hours) 138 - 264 (every 6 hours) are available for 00* and 12 UTC Initial ↑ Except analysis * From Feb 17 2021	0 - 132 (every 3 hours) 138 - 264 (every 6 hours) are available for 00* and 12 UTC Initial † Except analysis * From Feb. 17 2021	0 - 132 every 6 hours and 144 - 264 every 12 hours for 00* and 12UTC initial [†] Except analysis * From Feb. 17 2021
Initial times	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC

Notes: Z: geopotential height U: eas T: temperature D: dew w: vertical velocity ζ : vorti χ : velocity potential P: sea R: rainfall Cla: to Clm: cloudiness (middle layer) Div: divergence W:wind

l

U: eastward wind D: dewpoint depression ζ: vorticity P: sea level pressure Cla: total cloudiness e layer) W:wind speed V: northward wind H: relative humidity ψ: stream function Ps: pressure Clh: cloudiness (upper layer) Cll: cloudiness (lower layer)

The prefixes μ and σ represent the average and standard deviation of ensemble prediction results respectively.

The symbols \circ , *, \P , \$, \ddagger and \dagger indicate limitations on forecast hours or initial time as shown in the tables.

2024 Edition

List of other products provided by RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center (Available at the Global Information System Center Tokyo server: https://www.wis-jma.go.jp/cms/)

Data	Contents / frequency (initial time)
Satellite products	High density atmospheric motion vectors (BUFR) Himawari-8/9 (VIS, IR, WVx3: every hour), 60°S-60°N, 90°E-170°W Clear Sky Radiance (CSR) data (BUFR) Himawari-8/9 radiances and brightness temperatures averaged over cloud-free pixels: every hour
Tropical cyclone Information	Tropical cyclone related information (BUFR) • tropical cyclone analysis data (00, 06, 12 and 18 UTC)
Wave data	Global Wave Model (GRIB2) • significant wave height • peak wave period • wave direction Forecast hours: 0 – 84 every 6 hours (00, 06 and 18UTC) 0 – 84 every 6 hours and 96-192 every 12 hours (12 UTC)
Observational data	 (a) Surface data (TAC/TDCF) SYNOP, SHIP, BUOY: Mostly 4 times a day (b) Upper-air data (TAC/TDCF) TEMP (parts A-D), PILOT (parts A-D): Mostly twice a day
SATAID service	 (a) Satellite imagery (SATAID) Himawari-8/9 (b) Observation data (SATAID) SYNOP, SHIP, METAR, TEMP (A, B) and ASCAT sea surface wind (c) NWP products (SATAID) GSM (Available at https://www.wis-jma.go.jp/cms/sataid/)

2024 Edition

l

Error! Style not defined., p.6/11

List of other products provided by RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center (Available at the Numerical Typhoon Prediction Website: https://tynwp-web.kishou.go.jp/)

76

Products	Frequency	Details	
RSMC A	dvisories		
RSMC TC	At least	RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center's TC analysis and forecasts up to 120-hours	
Advisory	8 times/day	(linked to the JMA website at https://www.jma.go.jp/en/typh/)	-
Wind Probability Map	4 times/day	 Probabilistic forecast map for sustained wind equal to or above 50-kt for 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 days ahead 	
Prognosti c Reasonin g	4 times/day	RSMC Tokyo Tropical Cyclone Prognostic Reasoning (WTPQ3X)	
Graphical TC Advisory	4 times/day	 Graphical TC Advisory including RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center's TC analysis, track and intensity forecasts up to 24-hours and horizontal extents of cumulonimbus cloud and cloud top height associated with TCs potentially affecting aviation safety (linked to the Tropical Cyclone Advisory Center Tokyo Website at https://www.data.jma.go.jp/tca/data/index.html) 	Deleted: Advance Notice
Remote	Sensing		
Satellite Analysis	At least 4 times/day	 Results and historical logs of RSMC Tokyo – Typhoon Center's TC analysis conducted using satellite images (Conventional Dvorak analysis and Early- stage Dvorak analysis) 	
Satellite Imagery	Every 10 minutes	Satellite imagery of Himawari-8/9 (linked to the JMA website at https://www.jma.go.jp/bosai/map.html#elem=ir⟨=en&contents=himawari	Deleted: Up to 142 times/day
Satellite Microwav e Products		 TC snapshot images Warm-core-based TC intensity estimates Weighted consensus TC intensity estimates made using Dvorak analysis and satellite microwave warm-core-based intensity estimates 	
Sea- surface AMV (ASwind)	Every 10 / 30 minutes	 AMV-based Sea-surface Wind in the vicinity of TC (linked to the Meteorological Satellite Center web site at https://www.data.jma.go.jp/mscweb/en/product/product_ASWind.html) 	
Radar Composit e Imagery	Every hour	Radar composite imagery of the Typhoon Committee Regional Radar Network	
Atmosph	eric Circulation	n	
Weather Charts	4 times/day	Weather maps for surface analysis, 24- and 48-hour forecasts (linked to the JMA website at https://www.jma.go.jp/bosai/weather map/#lang=en)	
NWP Multi Center Weather Charts	Twice/day	 Mean sea level pressure and 500 hPa Geopotential height (up to 168 hours) of deterministic NWP models from nine centers (BoM, CMA, CMC, DWD, ECMWF, KMA, NCEP, UKMO and JMA) 	
JMA GSM Analysis and Forecast	4 times/day	 Upper-air analysis and forecast data based on JMA-GSM Streamlines at 850, 500 and 200 hPa Divergence at 200 hPa Velocity potential at 200 hPa Vertical Velocity in Pressure Coordinate at 500 hPa Dew Point Depression at 600 hPa Curvature Vorticity at 850 hPa Vertical wind shear between 200 and 850 hPa Sea Level Pressure Genesis Potential Index 	
MJO phase diagram	Daily	MJO phase and amplitude diagram and MJO Hovmöller diagram (linked to the Tokyo Climate Center web site: https://ds.data.jma.go.jp/tcc/tcc/products/clisys/mjo/monitor.html	Deleted: 3

I

I

I

Error! Style not defined., p.7/11

Products	Frequency	Details	
		https://ds.data.jma.go.jp/tcc/tcc/products/clisys/ASIA_TCC/mjo_cross.html)	
Asian Monsoon Monitoring Indices	Daily, only during Apr. - Oct.	 Time series of vertical wind shear, OLR and other indices associated with SW Asian Monsoon (linked to the Tokyo Climate Center web site: https://ds.data.jma.go.jp/tcc/tcc/products/clisys/ASIA_TCC/monsoon_index.ht ml) 	
Ocean C	Condition		
SST	Once/day	Sea surface temperature and related differences from 24 hours ago	
TCHP	Once/day	Tropical cyclone heat potential and related differences from 24 hours ago	
Numeric	al TC Predictio	n	
Track Bulletin	4 times/day	RSMC Tokyo Tropical Cyclone Track Forecast Bulletin Track forecast by GSM (FXPQ2X) Track forecast by GEPS (FXPQ3X)	
TC Track Prediction	4 times/day	 TC track prediction of deterministic NWP models from nine centers (BoM, CMA, CMC, DWD, ECMWF, KMA, NCEP, UKMO and JMA) and a related consensus TC track prediction of EPS models from four centers (ECMWF, NCEP, UKMO and JMA) 	
TC Intensity	4 times/day	TC intensity forecast guidance based on the Statistical Hurricane Intensity Prediction Scheme (SHIPS)	
TC Activity Prediction	Twice/day	Two- and five-day TC activity prediction maps based on EPS models from four centers (ECMWF, UKMO, NCEP and JMA) and a related consensus	
TC forecast validation	4 times/day	 Real-time validation of TC track and intensity forecast of numerical forecast models and related products. 	
Marine	Forecast		
Storm Surge Forecasts	4 times/day	 Distribution maps of deterministic storm surge forecast for RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center's TC track forecast and probabilistic forecasts using GEPS ensemble prediction (up to 132 hours) Time-series storm surge forecast charts for RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center's TC track forecast and TC track forecasts from GEPS ensemble prediction (up to 132 hours) Time-series representations of sea levels, related anomalies, and wind and sea level pressure based on official forecasts for stations of Typhoon Committee Members (up to 132 hours) Time-series storm surge forecast charts for RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center's ensemble TC track forecasts with box-and-whisker plots and probabilities of 1-, 2- and 3m-exceeding storm surges (up to 132 hours) 	Deleted: using
Ocean Wave Forecasts	Twice/day	 Distribution maps for ensemble mean, maximum, probability of exceeding various thresholds and ensemble spread of wave height and period based on the Wave Ensemble System (WENS) (up to 264 hours) Time-series representations with box-and-whisker plots for wave height/period and probability of exceeding various wave height/period thresholds based on the WENS (up to 264 hours) 	

2024 Edition

I

l





(Left) Storm Wind Probability Map: Probabilistic forecast map for sustained wind equal to or above 50-kt with forecast time of 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 days, to grasp the possible impact for areas of interest. (Right) Sea-surface AMV: AMV-based sea-surface wind in the vicinity of TCs estimated from Himawari-8/9 low-level AMVs. Data are available every 30 minutes for full-disk observation and every 10 minutes for Target Area observation, respectively.



(Left) Sea Surface Temperature analysed with observation data of satellites, buoys, ships. "SST > 26° C to a depth of 60 m" is one of the necessary conditions for TC development and genesis. (Right) Tropical cyclone heat potential: Total heat contents from sea surface down to the depth of the 26° C isotherm, operationally used as TC intensity guidance. Minimum threshold for rapid intensification of TC in the western North Pacific is around 40 kJ/cm².

2024 Edition

Error! Style not defined., p.9/11



(Above) Deterministic Track Prediction of global NWP model of BoM, MSC, CMA, DWD, KMA, UKMO, NCEP, ECMWF and JMA. Track prediction of specific NWP models can be selected for display. (Below) Ensemble Track Prediction of NCEP, UKMO, ECMWF and JMA.



l

Error! Style not defined., p.10/11

(Left) Storm surge forecast for RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center's official track forecast. (Right) Ocean Wave Height produced by Wave Ensemble System of JMA.

2024 Edition

l

Deterministic NWP models used in the Numerical Typhoon Prediction website

81

System	Domain	Horizontal Resolution	Number of Vertical Levels	Forecast Range (Initial Time)	Specification of (Model/Data)
JMA deterministic Global model (GSM)	Global	T <mark>Q</mark> 959 (~ <u>13</u> km)	128	132 hours (06, 18 UTC) 264 hours (00,	Model
BoM deterministic Global model (ACCESS-G)	Global	Lon: 0.35° Lat: 0.23°	-	240 hours (00, 12UTC)	Data
CMA deterministic Global model (CMA _GFS)	Global	0.25°	-	120 hours (00, 06,12,18 UTC)	Data
CMC deterministic Global model (GDPS)	Global	1.0°	-	144 hours (00, 12UTC)	Data
DWD deterministic Global model (ICON)	Global	0.25°	-	174 hours (00, 12UTC)	Data
ECMWF deterministic Global model (IFS- HRES)	Global	0.5°	-	240 hours (00, 12 UTC)	Data
KMA deterministic Global model (GDAPS)	Global	Lon: 0.23° Lat: 0.16°	-	168 hours (00, 12UTC),	Data
NCEP deterministic Global model (GFS)	Global	0.5°	-	192 hours (00, 06, 12, 18 UTC)	Data
UKMO deterministic Global model	Global	Lon: 0.83° Lat: 0.56°	-	120 hours (00, 12 UTC)	Data

Deleted: L Deleted: 20

EPS used in the Numerical Typhoon Prediction website

System	Domain	Horizontal Resolution	Vertical Levels	Forecast Range (Initial Time)	Number of Ensemble Members	of (Model/ Data)
JMA Global EPS (GEPS)	Global	TQ479 (~27 km)	128	132 hours (06, 18 UTC) 264 hours (00, 12 UTC)	51	Model
ECMWF Global EPS	Global	Only track data	-	240 hours (00, 12 UTC)	51	Data
NCEP Global EPS	Global	0.5°	-	384 hours (00, 06, 12, 18 UTC)	31	Data
UKMO Global EPS	Global	Only track data	-	168 hours (00, 06, 12, 18 UTC)	36	Data

2024 Edition

Deleted: 3

l

APPENDIX 3-B

l

Analysis methods, forecasting methods and NWP for forecasting currently used by the NMSs of Typhoon Committee Members

Name of the Member: [China]

1	Tronical	Cyclone	Analysis	

Parameter	Time	Methods	Other Sources
Dvorak Intensity (CI, T, DT, PT, MET number)	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	Dvorak EIR method (Dvorak, 1984)	Satellite observational data from FY-4 (AGRI images, GHI images, GIIRS sounding data and LMI lightning data)) and FY- 3 (Atmospheric vertical temperature profile), other available satellite microwave and sounding data
Center Position, Accuracy of center position, Direction and speed of movement	00, 03, 06, 09, 12, 15, 18, 21 UTC	Satellite images and other estimation methods which utilize surface observations	
Central Pressure (CP), Maximum Sustained Wind speed (MSW), Maximum Gust Wind speed (MGW), 50 kt radii (R50), 30 kt radii (R30)	00, 03, 06, 09, 12, 15, 18, 21 UTC	 Conversion from Dvorak method (Dvorak, 1984) (for CP, MSW and MGW) Weather map analysis with full utilization of all observational data available (SYNOP, SHIP, BUOY, ASCAT, AMV including sea surface wind estimated from low-level AMV) Statistical relationship between MSW and R50 selected by TC size 	

2 Tropical Cyclone F	orecasting		
Parameter	Issuance Time	Lead Time	Methods
Likelihood of development of organized convective cloud systems into TSs	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	24 hours	 (1) Dvorak Intensity (2) 850 hPa and 200 hPa streamlines of deterministic Global NWP models and Ensemble Prediction Systems (EPSs) of major centers (e.g. GRAPES, ECMWF, NCEP and UKMO) (3) 850 hPa and 200 hPa streamlines of deterministic regional NWP models and EPS of GRAPES

2024 Edition

Error! Style not defined., p.2/20

Parameter	Issuance Time	Lead Time	Methods
Center position, Direction and speed of movement, Radius of probability circle	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	24, 48, 72, 96, 120 hours	 Center position, Direction and speed of movement: (1) Simple consensus method using deterministic Global NWP models of GRAPES and other major centers such as ECMWF, NCEP and UKMO (2) Global EPSs of GRAPES, ECMWF, NCEP and UKMO as reference (3) Deterministic regional NWP models of GRAPES_TYM, Shanghai GRAPES Typhoon Model (SGTM), STI - Typhoon Ensemble Data Assimilation and Prediction System (STI-TEDAPS) as reference (4) OBEST method (a consensus method using EPSs of ECMWF, NCEP and UKMO (Dong and Zhang; 2016,Qi et al, 2014), STI Shanghai Selective Tropical Cyclone (STI-SSTC), STI- western North Pacific tropical cyclone intensity prediction scheme (STI-WIPS) Radius of probability circle: Verification results of past TC track errors according to the ensemble spread of the Global EPSs of GRAPES, ECMWF, NCEP and UKMO (Chen et al, 2018).
CP, MSW, MGW, R50	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	24, 48, 72, 96, 120 hours	 CP, MSW and MGW: (1) Statistical and dynamical guidance (Chen et al, 2018) (2) Deterministic Global NWP models of GRAPES and other major centers such as ECMWF, NCEP and UKMO as reference (3) Deterministic Regional NWP models of GRAPES as reference R50: MSW-R50 development curve determined by TC size

3 NWP Systems in Operational Use

l

System	Domain	Horizontal Resolution	Number of Vertical Levels	Forecast Range (Initial Time)	Number of Ensemble Members	Run by (own/other centers)
CMA-GFS	Global	0.25°	87	240h (00,06,12,18 UTC)	-	Own
CMA-GEPS	Global	0.5°	87	360h (00,12UTC)	31	Own
CMA-TYM	40-180.°E; 15°S-60.0°N	0.09°	68	120h (00,06,12,18 UTC)	-	Own
CMA-REPS	70-145°E;15- 65°N	0.1°	50	84h (00,12UTC)	15	Own
CMA-MESO	70-145°E 10-60°N	0.03°	50	72h (00,12UTC) 36h (03,06,09,15 ,18,21UTC)	_	Own
Shanghai GRAPES Typhoon Model (SGTM)	West Pacific Ocean and South China Sea	0.1°	50	up to 72h, interval is 6h	_	Own
STI - Typhoon Ensemble Data Assimilation and Prediction System (STI-TEDAPS)	West Pacific Ocean and South China Sea	27 km	35	up to 72h, interval is 6h	21	Own
CMA-TRAMS	Longitude: (70°E-160°E) Latitude: (0.8N-54.8°N)	0.09° (horizontal grids: 1001 x 601)	65	168hours (00,12 UTC) 72hours (06,18 UTC)	-	Own

2024 Edition

Deleted: 3

83

Reference

Chen G. M., Lei X T, Zhang X P, 2018. Verification of tropical cyclone operational forecast in 2017[R]. Ha Noi : UNESCAP/WMO Typhoon Committee:19.

Dong L and Zhang F Q, 2016. OBEST: an observation based ensemble sub-setting technique for tropical cyclone track prediction [J]. Wea Forecasting, 31(1): 57-70.

Dvorak V. F., 1984: Tropical cyclone intensity analysis using satellite data, NOAA Technical Report, 11. Qi L b, Yu H and Chen P Y 2014. Selective ensemble-mean technique for tropical cyclone track forecast by using ensemble prediction systems [J]. Q. J. R. Meteorol. Soc.140, 805-813.

2024 Edition

Name of the Member: [Hong Kong, China]

1 Tropical Cyclone Analysis

Parameter	Time	Methods	Other Sources
1. Position,	Synoptic hour	1. Position, direction and speed of movement:	(a) Scatterometer
direction and	in general	 Satellite imagery 	observations for
speed of	(also subject	 Radar imagery (reflectivity, zero-isodop 	analysing position,
movement	to observation	on Doppler velocity)	intensity and wind radii.
2. Intensity	reception	 Weather observation from synoptic 	(b) Microwave images
(maximum	time)	stations, automatic weather stations, oil	for analysing position.
sustained 10-		rigs and weather buoys	(c) NOAA Multiplatform
minute mean		2. Intensity:	
wind near IC		Dvorak analysis on satellite imagery Dependence wind)	Surface winds
3 Central		Weather observation from synoptic	intensity and wind radii
Dressure		stations automatic weather stations oil	intensity and wind radii.
4. Wind radii (of		rigs and weather buoys	
strong, gale,		Dropsonde observations from	
storm and		reconnaissance flight	
hurricane		3. Central pressure:	
force winds)		 Pressure observation from synoptic 	
		stations, automatic weather stations, oil	
		rigs and weather buoys	
		4. Wind radii:	
		 Weather observation from synoptic 	
		stations, automatic weather stations, oil	
		rigs and weather buoys	
		Dropsonde observations from	
		reconnaissance flight	

2 Tropical Cyclone Forecasting

l

Parameter	Issuance Time	Lead Time	Methods
Track	Around 1 to 2 hour from the synoptic hour (T)	Forecast positions for: T + 24 h T + 48 h T + 72 h T + 96 h T + 120 h	Weighted ensemble forecast track is generated from 5 NWP guidance including JMA, UKMO, NCEP, ECMWF and ECMWF EPS. The ensemble forecast track forms the basis for formulating the operational TC forecast track. The operational TC forecast track may be slightly adjusted considering other NWP guidance (e.g. EPS products from CMC, KMA, JMA, NCEP and UKMO), real-time observations and past NWP performance.
Intensity (maximum sustained wind)	Around 1 to 2 hour from the synoptic hour (T)	Forecast intensity for: T + 24 h T + 48 h T + 72 h T + 96 h T + 120 h	The intensity forecast makes reference to the NWP intensity guidance products from ECMWF, JMA, NCEP, UKMO, NOAA HWRF, and AAMC-WRF of HKO. Factors such as rapid intensification chance deduced from statistical dynamical TC intensity forecast model, and environmental parameters such as sea surface temperature, wind shear, the ocean heat potential and land interactions are also considered in formulating the intensity forecast.

2024 Edition

3 NWP Systems in Operational Use

System	Domain	Horizontal	Number	Forecast	Number of	Run by
		Resolution	of vertical Levels	time)	Ensemble Members	(own/other centers)
ECMWF	Global	0.1°	-	240 hours	N. A.	Other
deterministic				(00, 12 UTC)		
giobal model				90 nours (06_18 LITC)		
ECMWF	Global	Only TC track	-	240 hours	51	Other
global EPS		and intensity		(00, 12 UTC)		
•		data		144 hours		
50104/5	Olahal	F		(06, 18 UTC)	54	011
	Giobai	Ensemble	-	360 nours (00_12 LITC)	51	Other
giobai El O		forecasts on		90 hours		
		surface and		(06, 18 UTC)		
		isobaric levels				
		with horizontal				
		to 0.2° covering				
		selected				
		domains				
NCEP	Global	0.25°	-	384 hours	N.A.	Other
deterministic				(00, 06, 12,		
NCEP dobal	Global	Only TC track	_	384 hours	31	Other
EPS	Ciobai	and intensity	_	(00, 06, 12,	51	Other
-		data		18 UTC)		
NCEP	Domain	Only TC track	-	Up to 126	N.A.	Other
deterministic	based on the	and intensity		hours (00, 06,		
model	of the TC	uala		12, 16 010)		
(HWRF)						
ĴMA	Global	0.25°	-	264 hours	N.A.	Other
deterministic				(00, 12 UTC)		
global model				(06_18_UTC)		
JMA global	Global	Only TC track	-	132 hours	51	Other
EPS (GEPS)		and intensity		(06, 18 UTC)	-	
		data		264 hours		
	Clabal	L any 0.22°		(00, 12 UTC)	NL A	Other
deterministic	Global	Lon: 0.23	-	(00_12 LITC)	N.A.	Other
global model		Edt. 0.10		(00, 12 010)		
UKMO global	Global	Only TC track	-	192 hours	36	Other
EPS		and intensity		(00, 06, 12,		
CMA	Clabal	data		18 UTC)	NL A	Other
deterministic	Giobai	0.25	-	(00 12 UTC)	N.A.	Other
global model				(00, 12 01 0)		
(GRAPES-						
GFS)	0.0011.54.0011	0.000		100.1		0.11
CMA	0.8°N-54.8°N	0.09°	-	168 hours	N.A.	Other
regional	70 E-100 E			(00, 12 010) 72 hours		
model				(06, 18 UTC)		
(TRAMS)				, 		
CMA regional	70-145°E	0.1°	-	84 hours (00,	15	Other
EFS (REFS)	N 60-61			12010)		
CMC	Global	0.15°	-	240 hours	N.A.	Other
alobal model						
3.2.2.4			l			

2024 Edition

l

87

Error! Style not defined., p.6/20

System	Domain	Horizontal Resolution	Number of Vertical Levels	Forecast Range (Initial time)	Number of Ensemble Members	Run by (own/other centers)
CMC global EPS	Global	Only TC track data	-	240 hours (00, 12 UTC)	21	Other
DWD deterministic global model (ICON)	Global	13 km	-	180 hours (00, 12 UTC)	N.A.	Other
KMA deterministic global model	Global	0.35°	-	288 hours (00, 12 UTC)	N.A.	Other
AAMC-WRF	NW: 60°N 45°E NE: 60°N 160°E SW: 20°S 45°E SE: 20°S 160°E	10 km	42	84 hours	1	Own (Hon 2020)
RAPIDS- NHM	NW: 25.01°N 111.22°E NE: 25.01°N 117.13°E SW: 19.54°N 111.22°E SE: 19.54°N 117.13°E	2 km	60	15 hours	1	Own

Reference

Chan P.W., Wu N.G., Zhang C.Z., Deng W.J., Hon K.K., 2018: The first complete dropsonde observation of a tropical cyclone over the South China Sea by the Hong Kong Observatory. Weather (2018), 10.1002/wea.3095

Dvorak V. F., 1984: Tropical cyclone intensity analysis using satellite data, NOAA Technical Report, 11.

ECMWF, 2021: *IFS Documentation* CY47R3, ECMWF. [Available at https://www.ecmwf.int/en/publications/ifs-documentation]

Hon, K.K., 2020 : Tropical Cyclone Track Prediction Using a Large-area WRF Model at the Hong Kong Observatory. *Tropical Cyclone Research and Review*, vol. **9**, no. 1, 2020, pp. 67-74

Hong Kong Observatory, 2020 : WMO Technical Progress Report on the Global Data-processing and Forecasting System and Numerical Weather Prediction (NWP) Research. [Available at https://community.wmo.int/wmo-technical-progress-report-global-data-processing-and-forecasting-system-gdpfs-and-numerical-weather-prediction-nwp-research-2020].

Saito, K., T. Fujita, Y. Yamada, J. Ishida, Y. Kumagai, K. Aranami, S. Ohmori, R. Nagasawa, S. Kumagai, C. Muroi, T. Kato, H. Eito, and Y. Yamazaki, 2006: The Operational JMA Nonhydrostatic Mesoscale Model. *Mon. Wea. Rev.*, **134**, 1266-1298.

Tam H.F., Choy C.W., Wong W.K., 2021: Development of objective forecast guidance on tropical cyclone rapid intensity change. Meteorological Applications, vol. 28, 2021, e1981

Wong, W.K., 2010: Development of Operational Rapid Update Non-hydrostatic NWP and Data Assimilation Systems in the Hong Kong Observatory, *3rd International Workshop on Prevention and Mitigation of Meteorological Disasters in Southeast Asia*, 1-4 March 2010, Beppu, Japan. [Reprint available at http://www.hko.gov.hk/publica/reprint/r882.pdf]

Wong, W.K., S. Sumdin and E.S.T. Lai, 2010: Development of Air-Sea Bulk Transfer Coefficients and Roughness Lengths in JMA Non-hydrostatic Model and Application in Prediction of an Intense Tropical Cyclone. *SOLA*, **6**, 065-068.

2024 Edition

I

Error! Style not defined., p.7/20

Zhang, C., Chan, P., Wu, N., Huang, Y. and Hon, K. (2020) The impact of dropsonde data on a numerical simulation of landfalling Typhoon Mangkhut. Meteorological Applications, 27(5), 1–14.

2024 Edition

l

Name of the Member: [Japan]

Parameter	Time	Methods	Other Sources
Dvorak Intensity (CI, T, DT, PT, MET number)	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	Dvorak EIR method (Dvorak, 1984, Koba et al., 1991) and Early Dvorak Analysis (EDA: Tsuchiya et al., 2001 and Kishimoto, 2008)	
Center Position, Accuracy of center position, Direction and speed of movement	00, 03, 06, 09, 12, 15, 18, 21 UTC	Satellite images and other estimation methods which utilize surface observations	
Central Pressure (CP), Maximum Sustained Wind speed (MSW), Maximum Gust Wind speed (MGW), 50 kt radii (R50), 30 kt radii (R30)	00, 03, 06, 09, 12, 15, 18, 21 UTC	 Conversion from Dvorak method (Koba et al., 1991) (for CP, MSW and MGW) Weather map analysis with full utilization of all observational data available (SYNOP, SHIP, BUOY, ASCAT, AMV including sea surface wind estimated from low- level AMV (Nonaka et al., 2019), etc.) Statistical relationship between MSW and R50 selected by TC 	CPs estimated from TC warm core intensities observed by the Advanced Microwave Sounding Unit-A (AMSU-A) (Oyama, 2014) and MSW estimated from multi- channel microwave imager data (Sakuragi et al., 2014, Hoshino and Nakazawa, 2007)

2 Tropical Cyclone Forecasting

l

Parameter	Issuance Time	Lead Time	Methods
Center position, Direction and speed of movement, Radius of probability circle (including for TDs expected to have TS intensity within 24 hours)	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	24, 48, 72, 96, 120 hours	 Center position, Direction and speed of movement: (1) Simple consensus method using deterministic Global NWP models of JMA and other major centers such as ECMWF, NCEP and UKMO (2) Global EPSs of JMA, ECMWF, NCEP and UKMO as reference (3) Deterministic regional NWP models of JMA and NCEP as reference Radius of probability circle: Verification results of past TC track errors according to the ensemble spread of the Global EPSs of JMA, ECMWF, NCEP and UKMO (Fukuda and Yamaguchi, 2019).
CP, MSW, MGW, R50	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	24, 48, 72, 96, 120 hours	 CP, MSW and MGW: (1) Statistical and dynamical guidance (TIFS: Yamaguchi et al., 2018) (2) Deterministic Global NWP models of JMA and other major centers such as ECMWF, NCEP and UKMO as reference (3) Deterministic Regional NWP models of JMA and NCEP as reference R50: MSW-R50 development curve determined by TC size

2024 Edition

System	Domain	Horizontal Resolution	Number of Vertical Levels	Forecast Range (Initial Time)	Number of Ensemble Members	Run by (own/other centers)	
1A	Global	T <mark>Q</mark> 959	128	132 hours (06,	-	Own	Deleted: L
terministic		(~ <u>13</u> ,km)		18 UTC)			
obal model				264 hours (00,			Deleted: 20
SM)				12 UTC)			
IA Global	Global	TQ479	128	132 hours (06,	51	Own	
s		(~27 km)		18 UTC)			
EPS)		. ,		264 hours (00.			
				12 UTC)			
1A	Japan and	5 km	96	39 hours	-	Own	
terministic	ite	(horizontal	00	(03 06 09 15		O MII	
ional model	surrounding	aride: 817		18 21 LITC)			
	arooo	yrius. 017		79 hours			
	aleas	x 001)					
	lanan an i	E lune	00		04	0	
iA regional	Japan and	5 KM	96	39 nours	21	Own	
'5	Its	(norizontai		(00, 06, 12, 18			
	surrounding	grids: 817		UIC)			
	areas	x 661)					
IA	Japan and	2 km	76	10 hours (Every	-	Own	
terministic	its	(horizontal		hour)			
gional model	surrounding	grids: 15 <mark>8</mark> 1					Deleted: 3
ocal	areas	x 1301)					
recast							
odel: LFM)							
MWF	Global	0.5°	-	240 hours (00,	-	Other	
terministic				12 UTC)			
obal model				,			
MWF	Global	Only track	-	240 hours (00.	51	Other	
obal EPS		data		12 UTC)	-		
EP	Global	0.5°	-	192 hours (00	-	Other	
terministic	Ciobai	0.0		06 12 18 UTC)		00101	
nhal model				33, 12, 10 010)			
CEP Global	Global	0.5°		384 hours (00	31	Other	
	Giobai	0.0	-	06 12 18 LITC)	51	Oulei	
	Domain	Only track		Up to 126 hours		Other	
/∟I torministis	bood on the		-		-	Other	
enninistic	based on the	and		(00, 06, 12, 18			
Jional model	initiai	intensity		UIC)			
WKF)	position of	data					
	the IC	1 0.053		400.1 (05			
MO	Global	Lon: 0.83°	-	120 hours (00,	-	Other	
terministic		Lat: 0.56°		12 UTC)			
obal model							
MO Global	Global	Only track	-	168 hours (00,	36	Other	
S		data		06, 12, 18 UTC)			

Reference

Dvorak V. F., 1984: Tropical cyclone intensity analysis using satellite data, NOAA Technical Report, 11.

Fukuda, J. and M. Yamaguchi, 2019: Determining Probability-Circle Radii of Tropical Cyclone Track Forecasts with Multiple Ensembles, *RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center Technical Review*, No. **21**.

L

I

Hoshino, S. and T. Nakazawa, 2007: Estimation of Tropical Cyclone's Intensity Using TRMM/TMI Brightness Temperature Data, *Journal of the Meteorological Society of Japan*, Vol. **85**, No. 4, 437 - 454.

Japan Meteorological Agency, 2019: Outline of the Operational Numerical Weather Prediction at the Japan Meteorological Agency, Appendix to WMO Technical Progress Report on the Global Dataprocessing and Forecasting System and Numerical Weather Prediction (http://www.jma.go.jp/jma/jmaeng/jma-center/nwp/outline2019-nwp/index.htm).

2024 Edition

Kishimoto, K., 2008: Revision of JMA's Early Stage Dvorak Analysis and Its Use to Analyze Tropical Cyclones in the Early Developing Stage, *RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center Technical Review*, No. **10**, 1 - 12.

Kishimoto, K., M. Sasaki, and M. Kunitsugu, 2013: Cloud Grid Information Objective Dvorak Analysis (CLOUD) at the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center, *RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center Technical Review*, No. **15**, 1 - 15.

Koba, H., T. Hagiwara, S. Osano and S. Akashi, 1991: Relationships between CI Number and Minimum Sea Level Pressure/Maximum Wind Speed of Tropical Cyclones, *Geophysical Magazine*, Vol. **44**, No. 1, 15 - 25.

Nonaka, K., S. Nishimura and Y. Igarashi, 2019: Utilization of Estimated Sea Surface Wind Data Based on Himawari-8/9 Low-level AMVs for Tropical CycloneAnalysis, *RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center Technical Review*, No. **21**.

Oyama, R., 2014: Algorithm and Validation of a Tropical Cyclone Central Pressure Estimation Method Based on Warm Core Intensity as Observed Using the Advanced Microwave Sounding Unit-A (AMSU-A), *RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center Technical Review*, No. **16**.

Sakuragi, T., S. Hoshino, N. Kitabatake, 2014: Development and Verification of a Tropical Cyclone Intensity Estimation Method Reflecting the Variety of TRMM/TMI Brightness Temperature Distribution, *RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center Technical Review*, No. **16**.

Tsuchiya, A., T. Mikawa and A. Kikuchi, 2001: Method of Distinguishing between Early Stage Cloud Systems that Develop into Tropical Storms and Ones that Do Not, *Geophysical Magazine Series 2*, Vol. **4**, Nos. 1 - 4, 49 - 59.

Ujiie, M., M. Higuchi, T. Kadowaki, Y. Kuroki, K. Miyaoka, M. Oda, K. Ochi, R. Sekiguchi, H. Shimizu, S. Yokota, and H. Yonehara, 2021: Upgrade of JMA's Operational Global NWP system. WGNE. Res. Activ. Earth Sys. Modell., **51**. 6.09-6.10.

Yamaguchi, H., M.Ikegami, T.Iwahira, K.Ochi, R.Sekiguchi and T.Takakura, 2021: Upgrade of JMA's Global Ensemble Prediction System. WGNE. Res. Activ. Earth Sys. Modell., **51**. 6.13-6.14.

Yamaguchi, M., H. Owada, U. Shimada, M. Sawada, T. Iriguchi, K. D. Musgrave and M. DeMaria, 2018: Tropical Cyclone Intensity Prediction in the Western North Pacific Basin Using SHIPS and JMA/GSM., *Scientific Online Letters on the Atmosphere*, Vol. **14**, 138 - 143, doi:10.2151/sola.2018-024.

2024 Edition

I

Name of the Member: [Macao, China]

1 Tropical Cyclone An	alysis		
Parameter	Time	Methods	Other Sources
Center Position, Direction and speed of movement	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC (increase to an hourly basis when TC enters the	 Satellite imagery Radar observations Surface observation from synoptic stations, automatic weather stations, oil drills over the South China Sea 	(a) ASCAT observations (b) NRL Microwave images (c) NOAA
Intensity	800 km alert zone of Macao)	Dvorak EIR method (Dvorak, 1984)	Multiplatform Tropical Cyclone Surface
Central Pressure (CP), Maximum Sustained Wind speed (MSW), Wind radii (strong wind and gale wind or above)		 Conversion from Dvorak method (Koba et al., 1991) (for CP and MSW) Weather map analysis with full utilization of all observational data available (SYNOP, BUOY, oil drills) 	Winds Analysis (d) NOAA Synthetic Aperture Radar Wind Products

Deleted:

[...[7]]

2 Tropical Cyclone Fo	ropical Cyclone Forecasting						
Parameter	Issuance Time	Lead Time	Methods				
Center position, Track and Intensity	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC (increase to an hourly basis when TC enters the 800 km alert zone of Macao)	24, 48, 72 <u>.</u> <u>96, 120</u> hours	 Simple consensus method using deterministic NWP models of CMA, ECMWF, JMA, NCEP and UKMO Global EPSs of ECMWF, JMA and NCEP as reference Consider all environmental factors such as wind shear, sea surface temperature and upper/lower level divergence/convergence, which are favourable for intensification of TCs. 				

3 NWP Systems in Operational Use

System	Domain	Horizontal	Number of	Forecast	Number of	Run by
		Resolution	Vertical	Range (Initial	Ensemble	(own/other
			Levels	Time)	Members	centers)
JMA	Global	TL959 (~50	11	84 hours (00,	-	Other
deterministic		km)		06, 18 UTC)		
Global model				264 hours (12		
(GSM)				UTC)		
ECMWF	Global	0.25°	-	240 hours (00,	-	Other
deterministic				12 UTC)		
Global model						
ECMWF	Global	Only track	-	240 hours (00,	50 members	Other
Global EPS		data		12 UTC)	1 high	
					resolution	
					1 control	
NCEP	Global	0.25°	-	240 hours (00,	-	Other
deterministic				06, 12, 18		
Global model				UTC)		
NCEP Global	Global	Only track	-	-	-	Other
EPS		data				
UKMO	Global	Lon: 0.23°	-	144 hours (00,	-	Other
deterministic		Lat: 0.16°		12 UTC)		
Global model						
CMA	<u>0.8°N-</u>	<u>0.09°</u>	<u>-</u>	168 hours	2	Other
deterministic	<u>54.8°N</u>			<u>(00, 12 UTC)</u>		
regional model	<u>70°E-</u>			72 hours		
(TRAMS)	<u>160°E</u>			<u>(06, 18 UTC)</u>		

2024 Edition

Name of the Member: [Malaysia]

1 Tropical Cyclone Analysis							
Parameter	Time	Methods	Other Sources				
Center Position, Accuracy of center position, Direction & speed of movement	00, 03, 06, 09, 12, 15, 18, 21 UTC	Satellite images, NWP products and other estimation methods which utilize surface observations	TC information such as central pressure, maximum sustained wind speed, maximum gust wind speed, R50 (50 kt radii), R30 (30 kt radii) from RSMC Tokyo				

2 Tropical Cyclone Fo	Tropical Cyclone Forecasting							
Parameter	Issuance Time	Lead Time	Methods					
Track (center position, distance from nearest town, direction and speed of movement)	01, 04, 07, 10, 13, 16, 19, 22 UTC	6, 12, 18, 24 hours	Track (center position, distance from nearest town, direction and speed of movement) refer to RSMC-Tokyo, Japan for South China Sea and Northwest Pacific region, and RSMC-New Delhi, India for Bay of Bengal region.					

3 NWP Systems in Operational Use

Svetom	Domain	Horizontal	Number of	Foreast	Number of	Bup by
System	Domain	Resolution	Vertical Levels	Range (Initial Time)	Ensemble Members	(own/other centers)
Mesoscale Deterministic Model: WRF driven by NCEP GFS model	[9 km]: Lon: 82.27 - 135.18°E Lat: 5.60°S - 31.34°N [3 km]: Lon: 97.15 - 121.03°E Lat: 3.45°S - 8.39°N [1 km]: Lon: 99.55 - 119.39 °E Lat: 0.53 - 7.44 °N	[9 km]: 655 x 479 [3 km]: 886 x 442 [1 km]: 2197 x 772	51	168 hours (00, 06, 12, 18UTC)	-	Own
Mesoscale Deterministic Model: WRF driven by UKMO model	[9 km]: Lon: 82.27 - 135.18°E Lat: 5.60°S - 31.34°N [3 km]: Lon: 97.15 - 121.03°E Lat: 3.45°S - 8.39°N [1 km]: Lon: 99.55 - 119.39°E Lat: 0.53 - 7.44 °N	[9 km]: 655 x 479 [3 km]: 886 x 442 [1 km]: 2197 x 772	51	60 (00, 06, 12, 18UTC)	-	Own
ECMWF deterministic Global model	Global	0.5°	-	240 hours (00, 12 UTC)	-	Other
NCEP deterministic Global model	Global	0.5°	-	192 hours (00, 06, 12, 18 UTC)	-	Other

l

2024 Edition

Error! Style not defined., p.13/20

System	Domain	Horizontal Resolution	Number of Vertical Levels	Forecast Range (Initial Time)	Number of Ensemble Members	Run by (own/other centers)
JMA	Global	TL959 (~20	100	132 hours (00,	-	Other
deterministic		km)		06, 18 UTC)		
Global model				264 hours (12		
(GSM)				UTC)		

2024 Edition

l

Name of the Member: [Philippines]

l

1 Tropical Cyclone	e Analysis		
Parameter	Time	Methods	Other Sources
Dvorak Intensity (DT, PT, MET, FT and CI numbers)	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	 Dvorak EIR method (Dvorak 1984) Early-stage Dvorak Analysis (Tsuchiya et al. 2001; Kishimoto 2008) 	 Satellite fix bulletins from other NMSs via Numerical Typhoon Prediction website or GTS CIMSS Advanced Dvorak Technique (ADT) (Olander and Velden 2007)
Center Position, Movement Speed and Direction	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	Estimation of low-level circulation center using a combination of satellite images, weather radar scans, and surface observations (SYNOP, SHIP, BUOY).	 Satellite fix bulletins from other NMSs via Numerical Typhoon Prediction website or GTS CIMSS Automated Rotational Center Hurricane Eye Retrieval (ARCHER) (Wimmers and Velden 2010)
Central Pressure (PRES), Maximum Sustained Winds (MXWD), Maximum Gust (GUST),	00,06,12, 18 UTC	 Conversion of CI number to PRES and MXWD (Koba et al. 1991) Conversion of MXWD to GUST (Harper et al. 2010) Weather map analysis using all available observation data (SYNOP, SHIP, BUOY, ASCAT) 	 PRES estimates from warm core intensity observations of Advanced Microwave Sounding Unit (AMSU) (Oyama 2014) via Numerical Typhoon Prediction website Weighted average of PRES analyses from Dvorak, AMSU and ATMS (Oyama et al. 2016) via Numerical Typhoon Prediction website CIMSS Satellite Consensus (SATCON) (Herndon and Velden 2018)
Radius of strong, gale-force, storm- force, and typhoon-force wind areas	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	Weather map analysis using all available observation data (SYNOP, SHIP, BUOY, ASCAT)	 Sea surface winds estimated from low- level AMV (Nonaka et al. 2019) via Numerical Typhoon Prediction website NOA/NESDIS Multiplatform Tropical Cyclone Surface Winds Analysis (MTCSWA) (Knaff and DeMaria 2010) CIMSS real-time wind radii estimates based on Knaff et al. (2016)

2 Tropical Cyclone	Tropical Cyclone Forecasting							
Parameter	Issuance Time	Lead Time	Methods					
PSTN, MOVE	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	12, 24, 36, 48, 60, 72, 96, 120 hours	 Simple and selective (subjective) consensus method using global deterministic and EPS models of major centers via Numerical Typhoon Prediction website Global EPSs of NCEP, ECMWF, JMA and UKMO via Numerical Typhoon Prediction website as reference Regional deterministic NWP models of PAGASA, NCEP, and HKO as reference Analysis of environmental steering using actual 00 and 12 UTC upper-air charts (single layer approach) and CIMSS satellite AMV-derived deep-layer mean streamlines (Velden and Leslie 1991; Velden 1993) 					
Central Pressure (PRES), Maximum Sustained Winds (MXWD), Category (i.e., TD, TS, STS, TY, STY, LOW, XT)	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	12, 24, 36, 48, 60, 72, 96, 120 hours	 Bias-corrected intensity prediction using weighted analog technique (Tsai and Elsberry 2014) Logistic Growth Equation Model (LGEM; DeMaria 2009) Typhoon Intensity Forecast Scheme based on SHIPS (TIFS; Yamaguchi et al. 2018; Ono et al. 2019) Global deterministic models from major NWP centers via GTS as reference Regional deterministic NWP models of PAGASA, NCEP, and HKO as reference 					
Radius of 70% Probability Circle	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	24, 48, 72, 96, 120 hours	 Based on the direct positional error corresponding to cumulative ratio of 70% over the last 5 typhoon seasons. 					

2024 Edition

Error! Style not defined., p.15/20

Note: Analyses and forecasts are made at 03, 09, 15, and 21 UTC for tropical cyclones that are landfalling or passing within 60 nmi of Philippine coastline. These additional analyses and forecasts commence within 24 hours of landfall or close approach and terminates once the cyclone leaves the 60-nmi coastal buffer.

2024 Edition

l

NWP Systems in Operational Use						
System	Domain	Horizontal Resolution	Number of Vertical	Forecast Range (Initial Timo)	Number of Ensemble	Run by (own/other
PAGASA Regional Deterministic Model (WRF- ARW)	3°N-25°N 115°E- 135°E	12 km (182 x 214 grids)	42	144 hours (00, 03, 06, 09, 12, 15, 18, 21 UTC)	- -	Own
PAGASA Regional Deterministic Model (WRF- ARW)	5°N-21°N 116°E- 127°E	3 km (361 x 593 grids)	42	48 hours (00, 03, 06, 09, 12, 15, 18, 21 UTC)	-	Own
JMA Global Deterministic Model (GSM)	Global	Track and intensity data only	-	132 hours (00, 06, 18 UTC) 264 hours (12 UTC)	-	Other
NCEP Global Deterministic Model	Global	Track data only	-	192 hours (00, 06, 12, 18 UTC)	-	Other
ECMWF Global Deterministic Model	Global	Track data only	-	240 hours (00, 12 UTC)	-	Other
UKMO Global Deterministic Model	Global	Track and intensity data only	-	120 hours (00, 12 UTC)	-	Other
KMA Global Deterministic Model	Global	Track and intensity data only	-	168 hours (00, 12 hours)	-	Other
BoM Global Deterministic Model	Global	Track and intensity data only	-	240 hours (00, 12 UTC)	-	Other
CMC Global Deterministic Model	Global	Track data only	-	144 hours (00, 12 UTC)	-	Other
CMA Global Deterministic Model	Global	Track data only	-	120 hours (00, 12 UTC)	-	Other
DWD Global Deterministic Model	Global	Track data only	-	84 hours (00, 12 UTC)	-	Other
JMA Global EPS (GEPS)	Global	Track and intensity data only	-	132 hours (06, 18 UTC) 264 hours (00, 12 UTC)	51	Other
NCEP Global EPS	Global	Track data only	-	384 hours (00, 06, 12, 18 UTC)	31	Other
ECMWF Global EPS	Global	Track data only	-	240 hours (00, 12 UTC)	51	Other
UKMO Global EPS	Global	Track data only	-	168 hours (00, 06, 12, 18 UTC)	36	Other
NCEP Regional Deterministic Model (HWRF)	Based on the initial position of the TC	Track and intensity data only	-	126 hours (00, 06, 12, 18 UTC)	-	Other

2024 Edition

l

Error! Style not defined., p.17/20

System	Domain	Horizontal Resolution	Number of Vertical Level	Forecast Range (Initial Time)	Number of Ensemble Members	Run by (own/other centers)
HKO Regional Deterministic Model (NHM)	8°N- 46.5°N 85°E- 148°E	Track and intensity data only	-	72 hours (00, 06, 12, 18 UTC)	-	Other

Note: Apart from HWRF, deterministic and EPS model forecasts from other centers are made available via the JMA Numerical Typhoon Prediction website (https://tynwp-web.kishou.go.jp/) or the WMO Global Telecommunication System (GTS). HWRF forecasts are available via the HWRF Forecast Guidance website

(https://www.emc.ncep.noaa.gov/gc_wmb/vxt/HWRF/index.php)

References

DeMaria, M., 2009: A Simplified Dynamical System for Tropical Cyclone Intensity Prediction. *Mon. Wea. Rev.*, **137**, 68–82, ttps://doi.org/10.1175/2008MWR2513.1

Dvorak, V., 1984: Tropical cyclone intensity analysis using satellite data. NOAA Tech. Rep. NESDIS, 11, 47 pp.

Harper, B.A., J.D. Kepert, and J.D. Ginger, 2010: Guidelines for Converting Between Various Wind Averaging Periods in Tropical Cyclone Conditions. *WMO Tech. Doc.* TD-No. **1555**, 54 pp.

Herndon, D. and C.S. Velden, 2018: An Update on the SATellite CONsensus (SATCON) Algorithm for Estimating Tropical Cyclone Intensity. *33rd Conf. Hurr. Trop. Meteor.* Ponte Vedra, FL, Amer. Meteor. Soc., **284**, https://ams.confex.com/ams/33HURRICANE/webprogram/Paper340235.html.

Kishimoto, K., 2008: Revision of JMA's Early Stage Dvorak Analysis and Its Use to Analyze Tropical Cyclones in the Early Developing Stage. *RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center Technical Review* No. **10**, 12 pp.

Knaff, J.A. and M. DeMaria, 2010: NOAA/NESDIS Multiplatform Tropical Cyclone Surface Wind Analysis. User Manual, 25 pp.

Knaff, J.A., C.J. Slocum, K.D. Musgrave, C.R. Sampson, and B.R. Strahl, 2016: Using Routinely Available Information to Estimate Tropical Cyclone Wind Structure. *Mon. Wea. Rev.*, **144**, 1233–1247, https://doi.org/10.1175/MWR-D-15-0267.1

Koba, H., T. Hagiwara, S. Osano and S. Akashi, 1991: Relationships between Cl Number and Minimum Sea Level Pressure/Maximum Wind Speed of Tropical Cyclones. *Geophysical Magazine*, **44**, 15 - 25.

Olander, T.L. and C.S. Velden, 2007: The Advanced Dvorak Technique: Continued Development of an Objective Scheme to Estimate Tropical Cyclone Intensity Using Geostationary Infrared Satellite Imagery. *Wea. Forecasting*, **22**, 287–298, https://doi.org/10.1175/WAF975.1

Ono, M., S. Notshuhara, J. Fukuda, Y. Igarashi, and K. Bessho, 2019: Operational Use of the Typhoon Intensity Forecasting Scheme Based on SHIPS (TIFS) and Commencement of Five-day Tropical Cyclone Intensity Forecasts. *RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center Technical Review* No. **21**, 17 pp.

Tsai, H.C. and R.L. Elsberry, 2014: Applications of situation-dependent intensity and intensity spread predictions based on a weighted analog technique. *Asia-Pacific J. Atmos. Sci.*, **50**, 507–518, https://doi.org/10.1007/s13143-014-0040-7

Velden, C.S. and L.M. Leslie, 1991: The Basic Relationship between Tropical Cyclone Intensity and the Depth of the Environmental Steering Layer in the Australian Region. *Wea. Forecasting*, **6**, 244–253, https://doi.org/10.1175/1520-0434(1991)006<0244:TBRBTC>2.0.CO;2

Velden, C.S., 1993: The relationship between tropical cyclone motion, intensity and the vertical extent of the environmental steering layer in the Atlantic basin. 20th Conf. Hurr. Trop. Meteor., San Antonio, TX., Amer. Meteor. Soc.

Tsuchiya, A., T. Mikawa and A. Kikuchi, 2001: Method of Distinguishing between Early Stage Cloud Systems that Develop into Tropical Storms and Ones that Do Not. *Geophysical Magazine Series* 2, **4**, 49 - 59.

Wimmers, A.J. and C.S. Velden, 2010: Objectively Determining the Rotational Center of Tropical Cyclones in Passive Microwave Satellite Imagery. *J. Appl. Meteor. Climatol.*, **49**, 2013-2034, https://doi.org/10.1175/2010JAMC2490.1

I

2024 Edition

Error! Style not defined., p.18/20

Yamaguchi, M., H. Owada, U. Shimada, M. Sawada, T. Iriguchi, K.D. Musgrave, and M. DeMaria, 2018: Tropical Cyclone Intensity Prediction in the Western North Pacific Basin Using SHIPS and JMA/GSM. SOLA, 14, 138-143, https://doi.org/10.2151/sola.2018-024

2024 Edition

l

Name of the Member: [Republic of Korea]

1 Tropical Cyclone Analysis					
Parameter	Time	Methods	Other Sources		
Center Position, Central pressure, Maximum sustained wind speed, Direction and speed of movement, 15 m/s radii, 25 m/s radii	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	 Satellite images (ASCAT, OSCAT etc) and other estimation methods which utilize surface observations (SYNOP, SHIP, BUOY, AWS, Radar) Dvorak technique for center pressure and maximum sustained wind speed estimates (Dvorak, 1984, Koba et al., 1991) 			

2 Tropical Cyclone Forecasting

Parameter	Issuance	Lead	Methods		
Likelihood of development of organized convective cloud systems into TSs	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	24, 48, 72, 96, 120 hours	 (1) EDA (2) Synoptic analysis covering all observations (3) Satellite imaginary (4) Consensus method using deterministic Global NWP model (GDAPS, ECMWF, NECP, JMA etc.) (5) 850 hPa and 200 hPa streamlines and steering flow, vertical wind shear of NWP models as reference 		
Center position, Direction and speed of movement, Radius of probability circle, Central pressure, Maximum sustained wind speed, 15 m/s radii, 25 m/s radii	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	12, 24, 36, 48, 72, 96, 120 hours	Center position, direction and speed of movement : (1) Analysis of changes of circulation, organization of TC based on observations (SYNOP, SHIP, BUOY, AWS, Radar, Satellite) (2) Analysis of weather maps and comparison with NWP (3) Consensus method using KMA Global Data Assimilation and Prediction System (GDAPS) and other deterministic Global model (ECMWF, JMA, NCEP, etc.) (4) Global EPS (EPSG, ECMWF, JMA, NCEP, etc.) and OMME(Optimal multi model EPS) as reference Central pressure, maximum sustained wind speed: (1) Conversion with Dvorak technique and analysis of Satellite imaginary and observations(SYNOP, SHIP, BUOY, AWS) (2) KMA Global Data Assimilation and Prediction System (GDAPS) , other deterministic Global model (ECMWF, JMA, NCEP, etc.), Global EPS (EPSG, ECMWF, JMA, NCEP, etc.) and NCEP deterministic regional model (HWRF) as reference (3) Analysis of Sea Surface Temperature and Ocean heat content (4) Wind shear of NWP model Radius of probability circle: Expected TC locations with a probability of 70% at each lead time. Statistically measured by averaging forecast track errors for the latest 3 years.		

3 NWP Systems in Operational Use

l

System	Domain	Horizontal Resolution	Number of Vertical Levels	Forecast Range (Initial Time)	Number of Ensemble Members	Run by (own/other centers)
KMA Global Data Assimilation and Prediction System (GDAPS)	Global	~12 km	91	288 hours (00,12 UTC) 87 hours (06, 18 UTC)	-	Own
KMA Global EPS (EPSG)	Global	~32 km	91	288 hours (00,12 UTC)	26	Own
ECMWF deterministic Global model	Global	0.25°	137	240 hours (00, 12 UTC)	-	Other

2024 Edition
Error! Style not defined., p.20/20

System	Domain	Horizontal Resolution	orizontal Number of esolution Vertical Levels		Number of Ensemble Members	Run by (own/other centers)
ECMWF Global EPS	Global	0.25°	137	240 hours (00, 12 UTC)	51	Other
JMA deterministic Global model (GSM)	Global	track and intensity data	-	132 hours (00, 06, 18 UTC) 264 hours (12 UTC)	-	Other
JMA Global EPS (GEPS)	Global	track and intensity data	-	132 hours (06, 18 UTC) 264 hours (00, 12 UTC)	51	Other
NCEP deterministic Global model (GFS)	Global	track and intensity data	-	168 hours (00, 06, 12, 18 UTC)	-	Other
NCEP Global EPS	Global	track and intensity data	-	240 hours (00, 06, 12, 18 UTC)	80	Other
NCEP deterministic regional model (HWRF)	Regional	track and intensity data	-	Up to 126 hours (00, 06, 12, 18 UTC)	-	Other
Navy Global Environmental Model (NavGEM)	Global	track and intensity data		144 hours (00,12 UTC)		Other

Name of the Member: [Thailand]

1 Tropical Cyclone Analysis

Parameter	Time	Methods	Other Sources
Dvorak Intensity (CI)	00, 06, 12, 18	Devorak Technique (Dvorak,	Satellite observational
	UTC	1984) And SATIAD Program from	data from Himawari-8/9
		JMA for analysis	from Japan and FY4A
		•	from China
Center Position,	00, 03, 06, 09,	Satellite images and Synoptic	Observation and Weather
Accuracy of center	12, 15, 18, 21	charts and other estimation	Radar
position, Direction and	UTC and hourly	methods which utilize surface	
speed of movement	from synoptic	observations	
	observation and		
	AWS		

2 Tropical Cyclone	Forecasting			
Parameter	lssuance Time	Lead Time	Methods	Other Sources
Center position, Direction and speed of movement, Radius of probability circle	00, 06, 12, 18 UTC	12, 24, 36, 48, 72, 96, 120 hours	Reference : RSMC TOKYO (Japan) in Pacific and South China sea region Reference : RSMC New Delhi (India) in Arabian and Andaman sea region - NWP products from TMD-HPC output	Center position, Direction and speed of movement: Simple consensus method using deterministic Global NWP models such as ECMWF, NCEP and JMA KMA and BOM

2024 Edition

APPENDIX 4-A

l

CLASSIFICATIONS OF TROPICAL CYCLONES IN THE WESTERN NORTH PACIFIC INTERNALLY USED BY MEMBERS

Maximum sustained winds (knots)	≤33	34 - 47	48 - 63	≥ 64		
Typhoon Committee (10 min)	Tropical Depression (TD)	Tropical Storm (TS)	Severe Tropical Storm (STS)		Typhoon (TY)	
China (2 min)	TD	TS	STS	STS 64 - 80 TY		≥ 100 Super Typhoon (Super TY)
Hong Kong, China (10 min)	TD*	TS	STS	64 - 80 TY	81 - 99 Severe Typhoon (ST)	≥ 100 Super Typhoon (Super T)
Japan (10 min)	TD	TS	STS	64 - 84 TY	85 - 104 Very Strong TY	≥ 105 Violent TY
Macao, China (10 min)	TD	TS	STS	64 - 80 TY	81 - 99 Severe Typhoon (ST)	≥ 100 Super Typhoon (Super T)
Philippines (10 min)	TD	TS	STS	64 T	- 99 'Y	≥ 100 Super TY
Republic of Korea (10min)	TD	TS	STS	64~84 TY	85~104 Very Strong TY	≥ 105 Super TY
U.S.A. (1 min)	TD	TS		64 - T	≥ 130 Super TY	

*For Hong Kong, China, a Tropical Depression has maximum sustained winds of 22 – 33 knots.

2024 Edition

APPENDIX 4-B

EXAMPLES OF ADVISORIES ISSUED FROM RSMC TOKYO - TYPHOON CENTER

RSMC Guidance for Forecast by GSM

FXPQ20 RJTD 231200 RSMC GUIDANCE FOR FORECAST NAME TY 1826 YUTU (1826) PSTN 231200UTC 12.0N 149.6E PRES 965HPA MXWD 75KT FORECAST BY GLOBAL MODEL TIME PSTN PRES MXWD (CHANGE FROM T=0) T=006 12.8N 149.0E -007HPA +007KT T=012 13.5N 148.4E -012HPA +015KT T=018 14.0N 147.5E -016HPA +011KT T=024 14.5N 146.7E -018HPA +017KT T=030 15.2N 145.8E -025HPA +023KT T=036 15.7N 144.9E -025HPA +027KT T=042 16.2N 144.0E -032HPA +028KT T=048 16.3N 143.2E -032HPA +031KT T=054 16.6N 142.4E -037HPA +035KT T=060 16.7N 141.4E -035HPA +033KT T=066 16.7N 140.3E -041HPA +033KT T=072 16.8N 139.0E -039HPA +037KT T=078 16.9N 137.7E -041HPA +035KT T=084 16.9N 136.2E -040HPA +033KT T=090 17.0N 135.0E -045HPA +036KT T=096 17.0N 133.9E -043HPA +038KT T=102 17.0N 132.8E -045HPA +038KT T=108 16.8N 131.8E -047HPA +038KT T=114 16.6N 130.9E -053HPA +041KT T=120 16.5N 130.1E -054HPA +042KT T=126 16.4N 129.2E -055HPA +042KT T=132 16.4N 128.5E -051HPA +038KT=

RSMC Guidance for Forecast by GEPS

FXPQ30 RJTD 231200 RSMC GUIDANCE FOR FORECAST NAME TY 1826 YUTU (1826) PSTN 231200UTC 12.0N 149.6E PRES 965HPA MXWD 75KT FORECAST BY GLOBAL ENSEMBLE PREDICTION SYSTEM TIME PSTN PRES MXWD (CHANGE FROM T=0) T=006 12.7N 149.1E -002HPA +001KT

2024 Edition

T=012 13.2N 148.3E -001HPA +004KT T=018 13.8N 147.6E -005HPA +004KT T=024 14.3N 146.7E -005HPA +006KT T=030 14 9N 145 9E -009HPA +009KT T=036 15.4N 145.0E -009HPA +010KT T=042 15.8N 144.2E -013HPA +010KT T=048 16 1N 143 5E -012HPA +011KT T=054 16.3N 142.7E -015HPA +012KT T=060 16.5N 141.9E -014HPA +013KT T=066 16.7N 141.0E -018HPA +017KT T=072 16.9N 139.8E -017HPA +018KT T=078 17 2N 138 6F -020HPA +018KT T=084 17.4N 137.3E -020HPA +021KT T=090 17.7N 136.0E -024HPA +021KT T=096 17.8N 134.9E -023HPA +021KT T=102 17.9N 133.9E -027HPA +023KT T=108 17.9N 132.9E -026HPA +026KT T=114 18.0N 132.1E -031HPA +028KT T=120 17.9N 131.3E -031HPA +030KT T=126 17.9N 130.6E -034HPA +030KT T=132 18.0N 129.9E -033HPA +030KT=

RSMC Prognostic Reasoning

WTPQ30 RJTD 231200 RSMC TROPICAL CYCLONE PROGNOSTIC REASONING REASONING NO.10 FOR TY 1826 YUTU (1826) **1.GENERAL COMMENTS** TY YUTU IS LOCATED AT 12.0N, 149.6E. INFORMATION ON THE CURRENT POSITION IS BASED ON ANIMATED MSI. POSITIONAL ACCURACY IS GOOD. THE SYSTEM IS IN A FAVORABLE ENVIRONMENT FOR DEVELOPMENT UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF HIGH SSTS, HIGH TCHP AND WEAK VWS. THIS HAS CAUSED THE SYSTEM TO DEVELOP OVER THE LAST SIX HOURS. HOWEVER, THE INFLUENCE OF DRY AIR IS UNFAVORABLE FOR SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT. INFORMATION ON CURRENT INTENSITY IS BASED ON DVORAK INTENSITY ANALYSES. **2 SYNOPTIC SITUATION** THE SYSTEM IS MOVING WESTWARD ALONG THE SOUTHERN PERIPHERY OF A MID-LEVEL SUB-TROPICAL HIGH. ANIMATED MSI SHOWS THE APPEARANCE OF AN EYE. WATER VAPOR IMAGERY SHOWS DRY AIR IN THE DIRECTION OF THE MOVEMENT, DMSP-F18/SSMIS 89 GHZ MICROWAVE IMAGERY SHOWS THE SYSTEM HAS A BAND WITH CURVATURE INDICATING THE CSC. **3 TRACK FORECAST**

THE SYSTEM WILL MOVE NORTHWESTWARD ALONG THE PERIPHERY OF A MID-LEVEL SUB-TROPICAL HIGH UNTIL FT12. THE SYSTEM WILL THEN MOVE WEST-NORTHWESTWARD ALONG THE PERIPHERY OF A MID-LEVEL SUB-TROPICAL HIGH UNTIL FT120. THE JMA TRACK FORECAST IS BASED ON GSM PREDICTIONS, AND REFERENCE TO OTHER NWP MODELS. JMA TRACK FORECAST CONFIDENCE IS FAIR UNTIL FT48 BUT LOW THEREAFTER DUE TO SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCES AMONG NUMERICAL MODEL OUTPUTS.

4.INTENSITY FORECAST

I

THE SYSTEM WILL DEVELOP UNTIL FT48 DUE TO THE INFLUENCE OF INTERACTION WITH HIGH SSTS, HIGH TCHP, WEAK VWS AND GOOD UPPER LEVEL OUTFLOW. THE SYSTEM WILL THEN MAINTAIN ITS INTENSITY UNTIL FT72 DUE TO

2024 Edition

THE INFLUENCE OF INTERACTION WITH HIGH SSTS, HIGH TCHP AND DRY AIR. THE JMA INTENSITY FORECAST IS BASED ON GUIDANCE DATA. =

RSMC Tropical Cyclone Advisory for Five-day Forecast

WTPQ50 RJTD 231200 RSMC TROPICAL CYCLONE ADVISORY NAME TY 1826 YUTU (1826) ANALYSIS PSTN 231200UTC 12.0N 149.6E GOOD MOVE W 11KT PRES 965HPA MXWD 075KT GUST 105KT 50KT 60NM 30KT 270NM NORTHEAST 210NM SOUTHWEST FORECAST 24HF 241200UTC 14.4N 146.2E 50NM 70% MOVE WNW 10KT PRES 925HPA MXWD 100KT GUST 140KT 48HF 251200UTC 16.2N 143.2E 95NM 70% MOVE WNW 09KT PRES 915HPA MXWD 105KT GUST 150KT 72HF 261200UTC 17.4N 139.8E 130NM 70% MOVE WNW 09KT PRES 915HPA MXWD 105KT GUST 150KT 96HF 271200UTC 18.7N 135.6E 240NM 70% MOVE WNW 11KT PRES 935HPA MXWD 95KT GUST 135KT 120HF 281200UTC 19.6N 132.6E 375NM 70% MOVE WNW 07KT PRES 935HPA MXWD 90KT GUST 130KT =

2024 Edition

APPENDIX 4-C

STATIONS BROADCASTING CYCLONE WARNINGS FOR SHIPS ON THE HIGH SEAS

Station Call sign radio Member Station		Call sign of coastal	Area covered					
		radio station	Alea covered					
	Shanghai	XSG	Bohai Sea, Huanghai Sea, Donghai Sea, Shanghai Port, Taiwan Straits and sea around Taiwan province					
China	Tianjin	XSZ	North and Central Huanghai Sea and Bohai Sea					
	Guangzhou	XSQ	Taiwan Straits, Bashi Channel, South China Sea and Beibu Wan Gulf					
Hong Kong, China	Hong Kong	Broadcast via NAVTEX on 518 kHz ¹⁰	Waters inside the boundary line: 30°N 105°E to 30°N 125°E to 10°N 125°E, to 10°N 105°E, to 30°N 105°E					
	Hokkaido	JNL	Hokkaido area					
	Shiogama	JNN	Sendai area					
	Yokohama	JGC	Tokyo area					
	Nagoya	JNT	Nagoya area					
	Kobe	JGD	Kobe area					
Japan	Hiroshima	JNE	Hiroshima area					
	Niigata	JNV	Niigata area					
	Maizuru	JNC	Maizuru area					
	Moji	JNR	Fukuoka area					
	Kagoshima	JNJ	Kagoshima area					
	Okinawa	JNB	Okinawa area					
	Klang	SSB 5	Strait of Malacca					
Malaysia	Labuan	SSB 16	South China Sea					
	Kuching	SSB 5	South China Sea					
Philippines	Manila	DZR, DZG, DSP, DZD, DZF, DFH, DZO, DZN, DZS	Pacific waters inside the boundary line: 25°N 12°0E to 25°N 135°E, to 5°N 135°E, to 5°N 115°E, to 15°N 115°E, to 21°N 120°E, to 20°N 120°E North Pacific waters east of 160°E; Philippine					
	San Miguel	NPO	Sea, Japan Sea, Yellow Sea, East China Sea, South China Sea					
Republic of Korea	Seoul	HLL	East Sea, Yellow Sea, Jeju, Chusan, Nagasaki, and Kagoshima areas Waters inside the boundary line: 43°N 120°E to 43°N 132°E to 27°N 132°E, to 27°N 120°E, to 43°N 120°E					
Thailand	Bangkok	HSA	Gulf of Thailand, West coast of Southern Thailand, Strait of Malacca and South China Sea					
U.S.A.	Honolulu, Hawaii	KMV-99	Pacific Ocean					
	Dannang	XVT 1-2	Basco Gulf, Blendong Sea and Gulf of Thailand					
Viot Nom	Halphong	XVG 5, 9	ditto					
VIELINAIII	Ho Chi Minh Ville	XVS 1, 3, 8	ditto					
	Nha Trang	XVN 1, 2	ditto					

¹⁰ Coast station VRX closed on 1 October 2006.

l

2024 Edition

APPENDIX 5-A

l



METEOROLOGICAL TELECOMMUNICATION NETWORK FOR THE TYPHOON COMMITTEE

2024 Edition

APPENDIX 5-B

I

l

PRESENT OPERATIONAL STATUS OF THE METEOROLOGICAL TELECOMMUNICATION NETWORK FOR THE TYPHOON COMMITTEE REGION

1. Main Telecomr	nunication Network	Present Operational Status	
	Beijing - Tokyo	Cable (MPLS), WMO FTP Beijing 30 Mbps/Tokyo 20 Mbps	
	Beijing - Offenbach	Cable (MPLS), TCP/IP Beijing 30 Mbps/Offenbach 50 Mbps	
	Washington - Tokyo	Internet, TCP/IP	
2. Main regional o	sircuit		
	Tokyo - Bangkok	Cable (MPLS), TCP/IP Tokyo 6 Mbps/Bangkok 2 Mbps	
3. Regional circui	<u>ts</u>		
	Bangkok - Beijing	2 Mbps leased line, FTP protocol CMACast (Satellite broadcast)	
	Bangkok - Hanoi	64 kbps leased line, FTP protocol and Internet, FTP protocol	
	Bangkok - Hong Kong	Internet, FTP protocol	
	Bangkok - Phnom Penh	Internet (IPsec VPN), FTP protocol	
	Bangkok - Vientiane	Cable (DDN), 64 kbps, FTP protocol and Internet, FTP protocol	
	Beijing - Hanoi	64 kbps leased line, CMACast (Satellite broadcast)	
	Beijing - Hong Kong	Cable (MSTP), 20 Mbps TCP/IP CMACast (Satellite broadcast)	
	Beijing - Macao	20 Mbps leased line CMACast (Satellite broadcast)	
	Beijing - Pyongyang	64 kbps leased line, CMACast (Satellite broadcast)	
	Beijing - Seoul	Cable (MPLS), TCP/IP Beijing 30 Mbps/Seoul 4 Mbps	
	Beijing - Vientiane	CMACast (Satellite broadcast)	

2024 Edition

		Error! Style not defined., p.2/2
Hong Kong -	Macao In	ternet (VPN) and Mobile leased line
Tokyo - Hong	Kong Ca To	able (MPLS), WMO FTP okyo 6 Mbps/Hong Kong 1 Mbps
Tokyo - Seou	l Ca To	able (MPLS), WMO FTP kyo 20 Mbps/Seoul 6 Mbps
4. Inter-regional circuits		
Bangkok - Ku	ala Lumpur Ca	able (MPLS), TCP/IP 64 kbps
Bangkok - Sir	ngapore Ca	able (MPLS), TCP/IP 64 kbps
Tokyo - Manil	a Ca To	able (MPLS), TCP/IP kyo 6 Mbps/Manila 2 Mbps
5. RTH radio broadcast		
Bangkok	1	FAX, 1 VOICE
Tokyo	1	FAX
6. Satellite broadcast		
Operated by 0 CMACast	China: Oj N dis	perational observations, warnings, NP products, satellite image and fax stribution
Operated by HimawariCas (JCSAT-2 <u>B</u> , 1	Japan: Oj t pr 54°E) As dis	perational satellite image, NWP oducts, in-situ observation data and SCAT ocean surface wind data stribution
7. Internet Cloud Service		
Operated by HimawariClou	Japan: O Id re	perational satellite image in full solutions and bands

109

2024 Edition

I

l

APPENDIX 5-C

l

LIST OF ADDRESSES, TELEX/CABLE AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS OF THE TROPICAL CYCLONE WARNING CENTERS IN THE REGION

Centre	Mailing address	Telex/cable, Telephone, fax numbers
Cambodia		
Attn. Mr Ly Chana Deputy Director Department of Agricultural Hydraulics and Hydrometeorology	Norodom Boulevard	Tel.:(+855) 15 913081 Fax:(+855) 23 26345
Attn. Mr Hun Kim Hak Chief of Cambodian National	Pochentong	Tel/Fax:(+855) 23 66193 66192 NMC 66191 Airport
China		
National Meteorological Center China Meteorological Adm. (Director: Hao Liping)	No. 46 Zhongguancun Nandajie, Beijing 100081	Tel.:(+86) (10) 6840 6026 Cable:2894 Fax:(+86) (10) 6217 5928 E-mail: wmc-bj@cma.gov.cn
Democratic People's Republic of K	orea	
Mr Ko Sang Bok Director Central Forecast Research Institute State Hydrometeorological Adm.	Oesong-dong Central District	Telex:38022 TCT KP Tel.:(+850) (2) 321 4539 Fax:(+850) (2) 381 4410
Hong Kong, China		
Central Forecasting Office Hong Kong Observatory (Attn. Mr. H.Y. Yeung)	134A Nathan Road Tsim Sha Tsui Kowloon Hong Kong, China	Tel.:(+852) 2926 8371 (Office hours) (+852) 2368 1944 (24 hours) Fax: (+852) 2311 9448 (Office hours) E-mail: hyyeung@hko.gov.hk
Japan	I	,,
Typhoon Center Weather Disaster Mitigation Division Atmosphere and Ocean Department Japan Meteorological Agency (Head: T. Hosomi)	3-6-9 Toranomon Minato-ku Tokyo 105-8431	Tel.: (+81) (3) 6758 3900 ext.4231 Fax: (+81) (3) 3434 9047 (Office hours)
Lao People's Democratic Republic		1
Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry, Department of Meteorology and Hydrology, VIENTIANE	P.O. Box 811 Vientiane	Telex:4306 ONU VTELS Cable:UNDEVPRO
Macao, China		
Meteorological and Geophysical Bureau (Director: Leong Weng Kun)	Rampa do Observatório, Taipa Grande, Macau, China	Tel.:(+853) 88986173 Fax:(+853) 28850773 E-mail:meteo@smg.gov.mo
Malaysia	Jolon Sulton	Tol (((60) (2) 7067 9119
Department, (Director: Dr. Fariza Yunus)	46667 Petaling Jaya Selangor Malaysia	(+60) (3) 7967 8118 (+60) (3) 7967 8119 Fax:(+60) (3) 7955 0964 E-mail: fariza@met.gov.my

2024 Edition

Error! Style not defined., p.2/2

Centre Mailing address Telex/cable, Telephone, fax numbers Philippines M. Juanto S. Galang Chief, Marine Meteorological Services Section PAGASA Weather and Flood Forecasting Center, BIR Road, Pinyahan, Quezon City 1100 Tel.(+63) (2) 8244 0800 ext. 805 (+63) (2) 8244 0800 ext. 823 (+63) (2) 824 0800 ext. 823 (+63) (2) 829 0800 Email: hyphoon.cps@gagasa.dost.gov.p jungalang231 3@gmail.com jungalang231 3@gmail.com jung			,		
Philippines PAGASA Weather and Chief, Marine Meteorological Services Section PAGASA Weather and Flood Floorecasting Conter, BIR Tel. (+63) (2) 8284 0600 ext. 805 (24 hours) Services Section Pinyahan, Quezon City 1100 Cliffice hours) (453) (2) 8284 0600 ext. 823 (0463) (2) 892 Typhoon Committee Secretariat Avenida de 5 de Outubro Coloane, Macau Fax: (+63) (8) 8010530 Fax: (853) 8010530 Fax: (453) 8010530 Republic of Korea Avenida de 5 de Outubro Coloane, Macau Tel. (+82) (70) 7850-63;5 Deleted: 6 National Typhoon Center (Upector: Ms. Kyungho (es) 2 Seoseongro 810-gli, Namwon-eup, eogypo, Jelu, 63614, Republic of Korea Tel. (+66) (2) 398 9875 Deleted: 6 Thail Meteorological Department (Director: Ms. Kyungho (Director: Ms. Kyungho) 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Tel. (+66) (2) 398 9875 Deleted: Dong Jin KIM, .	Centre	Mailing address	Telex/cable, Telephone, fax numbers		
Mr. Juanito S. Galang Chelf, Marine Meteorological Services Section PACASA Weather and Flood Forecastin Provembar, Blar Road, Provembar, Blar Road, Blar Road, Blar Road, Blar	Philippines				
Chief, Marine Meteorological Services Section Flood Forecasting Conter, BIR Road, Pinyahan, Quezon City 1100 (43 hours) (453) (2) 822 40 0800 ext. 823 (453) (2) 892 Fax: (453) (2) 892 Fax: (453) (2) 892 Fax: (453) 8010530 Fax: (456) (2) 394 9075 Fax: (456) (2) 394 9015 Fax: (456) (2) 394 9051 Fax: (456) (2) 394 9455 Fax: (456) (2) 394 9455 Fax: (456) (2) 394 9455 Fax: (456) (2) 394 9455 Fax: (456) (2) 398 9451 Fax: (456) (2) 398 9451 Fax: (456) (2) 398 9451 Fax: (457) 472 7045 Fax: (41-671) 472 7044 Fax: (41-680) 973-5271 Fax: (41	Mr. Juanito S. Galang	PAGASA Weather and	Tel.:(+63) (2) 8284 0800 ext. 805		
Services Section Center, BIR Road, Weather Division, DOST-PAGASA (+63) (2) 8224 0800 ext. 823 (0ffice hours) Fix: (+63) (2) 892 Typhoon Committee Secretariat Tel: (+63) (2) 892 Secretary: Yu Jixin Avenida de 5 de Outubro Coloane, Macau Tel: (+63) (2) 892 Republic of Korea Tel: (+63) (2) 892 National Typhoon Center (Drector: Mis Collage) Avenida de 5 de Outubro Coloane, Macau Tel: (+63) (2) 80010530 Ferrait: (Director: Mis Collage) 2 Seoseongro 810-gil, Mamwor-eup, eogwipo, Jelu, C9314, Republic of Korea Tel: (+22) (70) 7850-83:5 Fax: (+66) (2) 398 9875 Deleted: 6 Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Mis Chalalai Jamphon) 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Hateorological Department (Director: Mis Chalalai Jamphon) Tel&FAX: (+66) (2) 398 9875 Deleted: 0: South East Asia Meteorological Department (Director: Mis Chalalai Jamphon) 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Hateorological Department (Director: Mis Chalalai Jamphon) Tel. (+66) (2) 399 84555 Fax: (+66) (2) 399 8455 South East Asia Meteorological Chalalogist in charge) 3232 Hueneme Road Baringada Tel. (+66) (2) 399 3455 Fax: (+66) (2) 399 3455 Teal: (+1671) 472 7405 Tel. (+1671) 472 7405 Tel. (+1671) 472 7405 Fax: (+1630) 973-5272 Riskovan Cono Thanh) 2525 Corea Road Suite Porceast Division Forecast Division Forecast Division Forecast Division Forecast Division Forec	Chief, Marine Meteorological	Flood Forecasting	(24 hours)		
Weather Division, DOST-PAGASA Pinyahan, Quezon City 1100 Control City (+63) (2) 892 (+63) (2) 892 (+63) (2) 892 (+63) (2) 892 (+63) (2) 892 Typhoon Committee Secretariat Avenida de 5 de Outubro Coloane, Macau Tel: (853) 8 8010531 Fax: (853) 8 8010530 (Services Section	Center, BIR Road,	(+63) (2) 8284 0800 ext. 823		
1100 Fax: (+63) (2) 892 Intervent Fax: (+63) (2) 892 Intervent Fax: (+63) (2) 892 Email: Typhoon Committee Secretariat Secretary: Yu Jukin Avenida de 5 de Outubro Tel: (53) 8 8010530 Email: Yujk@typhooncommittee.org National Typhoon Center 2 Seoseongro 810-gil. Tel: (+63) 8 8010530 Korea Meteorological Administration Administration Tel: (+22) (70) 7850-83:5 Frait Republic of Korea 2 Seoseongro 810-gil. National Typhoon Center 2 Seoseongro 810-gil. Tel: (+22) (70) 7850-83:5 Frait Republic of Korea Fax: (+66) (2) 398 9875 E-mail: Mithore1119@korea.kr Fexal: (+66) (2) 399 4901 E-mail: Mithore1119@korea.kr Tel&FAX: (+66) (2) 398 9875 Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Miss Chalaiai Jamphon) Tel&FAX: (+66) (2) 399 4901 South East Asia Meteorological Department (Director: Miss Chalaiai Jamphon) Tel: (+66) (2) 399 49555 Fax: (+66) (2) 399 4955 Fax: (+66) (2) 399 8861 Fax: (+1-671) 472 7405 Fax: (+1-671) 472 7405 Usa Sushumivi Road Barrigada Tel: (+1-671) 472 7405 Remover Willer, Meteorological Department (Director: Misc Chalaiai Jamphon) Sushumivi Road Barrigada Tel: (+1-671) 472 7405 Tel: (+1-671) 472 7405 Tel: (+1	Weather Division, DOST-PAGASA	Pinyahan, Quezon City	(Office hours)		
(+63) (2) 892 Email: typhoon.ops@pagasa.dost.gov.ph h jursgalang2313@gmail.com Typhoon Committee Secretariat Avenida de 5 de Outubro Secretary: Yu Jixin Avenida de 5 de Outubro Coloane, Macau Tel: (853) 8 8010530 Ermail: yuk@typhooncommittee.org yuk@typhooncommittee.org yuk@typhooncommittee.org Administration Tel: (482) (70) 7850-6335 Corea Meteorological Namvon-eup.eoginp.oginp. Administration Fax: (482) (64) 805-3068 Leo) Fax: (482) (70) 7850-6335 Thailand Tel: (482) (70) 7850-6335 Thailand Fax: (482) (62) 089 8975 Leo) Fax: (486) (2) 398 9875 Leo) Tel: (482) (20) 898 9875 Thail Meteorological Department (Director: Miss Chalalai Jamphon) 4353 Sukhumvit Road, 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 E-mail: thologuba department tmd.go.th tmd. inter@tmd.mail.go.th tmd.inter@tmd.mail.go.th tmd.inter@tmd.mail.go.th tmd.inter@tmd.mail.go.th tmd.inter@tmd.mail.go.th tmd.inter@tmd.mail.go.th South East Asia Meteorological Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Miss Chalalai Jamphon) 3232 Hueneme Road Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Fax:(+166) (2) 399 4961 Tel: (+166) (2) 390 4955 E-mail: ttholowe		1100	Fax.: (+63) (2) 892		
Email: Email: Typhoon.ops@pagaa.dost.gov.p.h. Typhoon.Ops@pagaa.dost.gov.p.h. Juinsgalang2313@gmail.com Secretary: Yu Jixin Avenida de 5 de Outubro Tel: (853) 8 8010530 Famali:			(+63) (2) 892		
Image: Secretary: Yu Jixin Avenida de 5 de Outubro Coloane, Macau Tel: (853) 8 8010531 Fax: (853) 8 8010530 E-mail: yujk@typhoon.committee.org Republic of Korea 2 Seoseongro 810-gil, Korea Meteorological Administration (Director: Ms. Kyungho Leg.) Tel: (420 (70) 7850-63:j5 E-mail: yujk@typhoon.committee.org Deleted: 6 Thail Meteorological Department (Director: Ms. Khungho) 2 Seoseongro 810-gil, Republic of Korea Tel: (420 (70) 7850-63:j5 E-mail: tmd, inter@tmd, mail.go.th Deleted: 6 Thail Meteorological Department (Director: Mecasa Division Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Mis Chalaia) Jamphon) 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 chalai@gtmd, go.th weatherman@metnet.tmd.go.th tmd_inter@tmd.mail.go.th tmd_inter@tmd.mail.go.th Deleted: : Deleted: : South East Asia Meteorological Telecommunication Center (Director: Mrs. Wattana Singtuy) 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 chalai@gtmd, go.th tmd_inter@tmd.mail.go.th tmd_inte			Email:		
İn junsgalang2313@gmail.com Typhoon Committee Secretariat Secretary: Yu Jixin Avenida de 5 de Outubro Coloane, Macau Tel: (853) 8 8010531 Fax: (853) 8 8010530 E-mail: yuj@@typhooncommittee.org yuj@@typhooncommittee.org Republic of Korea National Typhoon Center Administration (Detector: Ms. Kyungho Lee) Deleted: 6 Deleted: 6 Thailand Thai Meteorological Department (Director: General) Deleted: 6 Method Signal Bangkok 10260 Veature To the Signal Bangkok 10260 Weather Forecast Division Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Miss Chalaial Jamphon) Tel:(+166) (2) 398 9875 E-mail: tmd inter@tmd mail.go.th Tel:(+66) (2) 398 9815 South East Asia Meteorological Telecommunication Center Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Ms: Wattana Singtuy) Deleted: :			typhoon.ops@pagasa.dost.gov.p		
Typhoon Committee Secretariat Secretary: Yu Jixin Avenida de 5 de Outubro Coloane, Macau Tel: (853) 8 8010530 E-mail: yu/x@typhooncommittee.org Republic of Korea National Typhoon Center Korea Meteorological Administration (Deputy Director: Ms. Kyungho Les) 2 Seoseongro 810-git, Jaju, 63614, Republic of Korea Tel: (+82) (70) 7850-63:55 Thail Meteorological Department (Director: General) 2 Seoseongro 810-git, Jaju, 63614, Republic of Korea Tel: (+82) (70) 7850-63:55 Thail Meteorological Department (Director: General) 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Tel&FAX: (+66) (2) 398 9875 Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Miss Chalalai Jamphon) 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Tel.:(+166) (2) 399 4001 South East Asia Meteorological Telecommunication Center Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Mrs. Wattana Singtuy) 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Tel.:(+167) 1472 7405 USA 3232 Hueneme Road Geneview Miller, Bargada Tel.:(+1-67) 1472 7405 Fax:(+1-67) 472 7405 Reschorolulu 255 Correa Road Suite Zi50 Honolulu, HI 96822 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5271 Fax:(+184) (4) 254278 Prorecast Division Forecast Division Forecast Division Forecast Department Hydro-Meteorological Service (Director: Mr. Christopher 4 Dan Thai Than Hanoi Fex:(+184) (4) 254278 Tel.:(+84) (4) 254278			h		
Typhoon Committee Secretariat Secretary: Yu Jixin Avenida de 5 de Outubro Coloane, Macau Tel: (653) 8 8010530 E-mail: yujx@yphooncommittee.org Republic of Korea Tel: (452) (70) 7850-6335 Fax:(+82) (64) 805-0368 E-mail: khlove1119@korea.kr National Typhoon Center Korea Meteorological Administration (Director: Ms. Kvungho Les) 2 Seoseongro 810-gil, Narwon-eup, eogwipo, Jei, 63614, Republic of Korea Tel: (+62) (70) 7850-6335 Thailand Narwon-eup, eogwipo, Jei, 63514, Republic of Korea Tel: (+62) (70) 7850-6335 Thailand Narwon-eup, eogwipo, Jei, 63514, Republic of Korea Tel: (+62) (70) 7850-6335 Thailand Narwon-eup, eogwipo, Jei, 63514, Republic of Korea Tel: (+62) (70) 7850-6335 Thailand Narwon-eup, eogwipo, Jei, 63614, Republic of Korea Tel: (+62) (2) 398 9875 Thailand Narwon-eup, eogwipo, Jei, 6353 Sukhumvit Road, Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Miss Chalalai Jamphon) Tel: (+66) (2) 398 9875 South East Asia Meteorological Department (Director: Mr. Wattana Singtuy) 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Tel: (+1-671) 472 0944 Genevieve Miller, Meteorologist in charge) 3232 Hueneme Road Guam 96913 Tel: (+1-671) 472 7405 RSMC Honolulu 2525 Correa Road Suite Guam 96913 Tel: (+1-680) 973-5272 <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>junsgalang2313@gmail.com</td><td></td><td></td></tr<>			junsgalang2313@gmail.com		
Secretary: Yu Jixin Avenida de 5 de Outubro Coloane, Macau Tel: (853) 8 0010531 Fax: (853) 8 0010530 E-mail: yujk@typhooncommittee.org Republic of Korea 2 Seoseongro 810-gil, Norea Meteorological Administration 2 Seoseongro 810-gil, Jeu, 63614, Republic of Korea Tel:(+82) (70) 7850-633 <u>5</u> Fax:(+82) (64) 8065-0368 Fax:(+82) (64) 8065-0368 Fax:(+82) (64) 8065-0368 Fax:(+82) (94) 8065-0368 Fax:(+82) (94) 8065-0368 Fax:(+82) (94) 8065-0368 Fax:(+82) (94) 8065-0368 Fax:(+82) (94) 8067-0368 Fax:(+82) (94) 8067-0368 Fax:(+82) (94) 80875 Fax:(+82) (94) 80975 Fax:(+82) (94) 80975 Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Miss Chalalai Jamphon) 4353 Sukhumwit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Fax:(+66) (2) 399 9061 Fax:(+66) (2) 399 9061 Fax:(+167) 1472 0944 Fax:(+167) 1472 0944 Fax:(+167) 1472 0944 Fax:(+167) 1472 7405 Guam 96913 Fax:(+1-871) 472 7405 Guam 96913 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5272 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5272 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5271 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5271 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5272 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5271 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5272 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5272 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5271 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5271 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5272 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5272 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5272 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5271 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5272 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5272 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5271 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5271 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5272 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5272 Fax:(+1-804) (4) 254278 Fax:(+1-804) (4) 254278 Fax:(+1-804) (4) 254278 Fax:(+1-804) (4) 254278	Typhoon Committee Secretariat				
Coloane, Macau Fax: (853) 8 8010530 E-mail: yujx@typhooncommittee.org Republic of Korea 2 Seoseongro 810-gil, Namwon-eup, eogwipo, ddministration Tel.:(+82) (70) 7850-6355 Fax:(+82) (84) 805-0368 E-mail: khlove1119@korea.kr Openuty Director: Ms. Kyungho (big) 2 Seoseongro 810-gil, Namwon-eup, eogwipo, eogwipo, eogwipo, tel. Tel.:(+82) (70) 7850-6355 Fax:(+82) (84) 805-0368 E-mail: khlove1119@korea.kr Thailand Tel.:(+82) (70) 7850-6355 Fax:(+82) (84) 805-0368 E-mail: khlove1119@korea.kr Deleted: 6 Thailand 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Dangna, Bangkok 10260 E-mail: tnd inter@tmd.mail.go.th Tal&Fax: (+66) (2) 398 9875 E-mail: tnd inter@tmd.mail.go.th Tel.:(+166) (2) 399 4001 E-mail: dalai@gmho.com chalalai@gmho.com chalalai@gmho.com chalalai@tmd.go.th Tel.:(+166) (2) 399 4001 E-mail: gtsbkk@metnet.tmd.go.th tmd_inter@tmd.mail.go.th Tel.:(+166) (2) 399 49515 Fax:(+166) (2) 398 9861 E-mail: gtsbkk@metnet.tmd.go.th tmd_inter@tmd.mail.go.th Tel.:(+166) (2) 398 9861 E-mail: gtsbkk@metnet.tmd.go.th tmd_inter@tmd.mail.go.th Tel.:(+166) (2) 398 9881 E-mail: gtsbkk@metnet.tmd.go.th tmd_inter@tmd.mail.go.th E-mail: gtsbkk@metnet.tmd.go.th Genevieve Miller, Metoorological Department (Director: Mr. Christopher Barrigada Guam 96913 RSMC Honolulu 3232 Hueneme Road Barrigada Guam 96913 Tel.:(+1-671) 472 7405 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5272 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5272 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5271 Fax:(+84) (4) 264020 Fax:(+84) (4) 254278 Viet Nam 4 Dan Thai Than Hanoi Forecast Division Forecast Division Forecast Division Forecast Department Hydro-Meteorological Service (Director: Mayayan Cond Thanh) 4 Dan Thai Than Hanoi Fax:(+84) (4) 254278	Secretary: Yu Jixin	Avenida de 5 de Outubro	Tel: (853) 8 8010531		
Republic of Korea E-mail: yujx@typhooncommittee.org National Typhoon Center Korea Meteorological Administration (Deputy Director: Ms. Kyungho) Jeiu, 63614, Republic of Korea 2 Seoseongro 810-git, Sast(+82) (70) 7850-6355 Fax:(+82) (70) 7850-6355 Fax:(+82) (48) 805-0368 E-mail: khlove1119@korea.kr Thai Meteorological Department (Director-Generat) Weather Forecast Division Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Miss Chalalai Jamphon) 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Fax:(+66) (2) 398 49875 E-mail: thdi.uter@thm.mail.go.th Tel&Fax: (+66) (2) 399 4055 Fax:(+66) (2) 399 4555 Fax:(+66) (2) 398 9861 E-mail: chalalaij@und.go.th trdi.iter@thm.mail.go.th Tel.:(+66) (2) 398 9861 E-mail: gtsbkk@metnet.tmd.go.th trdi.iter@thm.mail.go.th Tel.:(+61) (2) 399 4555 Fax:(+1671) 472 0944 Fax:(+1-671) 472 0944 Fax:(+1-671) 472 7405 Guam 96913 Tel.:(+1-671) 472 7405 Fax:(+1-701) 472 7405 Fax:(+1-701) 472 5272 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5272 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5271 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5271 Fax:(+1-		Coloane, Macau	Fax: (853) 8 8010530		
Pujk@typhooncommittee.org Republic of Korea National Typhoon Center 2 Seoseongro 810-gil, Namwon-eup, eogwipo, Jagii, 63814, Republic of Korea Tel.:(+82) (70) 7850-6355 Deleted: 6 Mational Typhoon Center 2 Seoseongro 810-gil, Namwon-eup, eogwipo, Jagii, 63814, Republic of Korea Tel.:(+82) (70) 7850-6355 Deleted: 6 Thailand E-mail: thiove1119@korea.kr Deleted: 0 Deleted: 0 Weather Forecast Division 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Diracion Generation Tel&FAX: (+66) (2) 398 9875 Deleted: 0.00 Jin KIM, . South East Asia Meteorological Telacommunication Center 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Tel&FAX: (+66) (2) 399 4001 E-mail: chalalai@und.go.th weatherman@metnet.Ind.go.th trd.:(+66) (2) 399 4555 Deleted: : Deleted: : South East Asia Meteorological Telacommunication Center Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Mrs. Wattana Singtuy) 3232 Hueneme Road Barigada Tel.:(+1-671) 472 0944 Fax:(+1-671) 472 7405 Fax:(+1-671) 472 7405 Weteorological Center 3232 Hueneme Road Barigada Tel.:(+1-808) 973-5272 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5272 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5272 Fax:(+1-804) (4) 264020 Rorecast Division Forecast Division Forecast Department Hydro-Meteorological Service (Director: Mr. Christopher Branchley) 4 Dan Thai Than Hanoi Tel.:(+84) (4) 254278			E-mail:		
Republic of Korea National Typhon Center 2 Seoseongro 810-git, Tel:(+82) (70) 7850-6355. Korea Meteorological Administration Deleted: 6 Core Meteorological Jeiu, 63614, Fax:(+82) (64) 805-0368. Ceputy Director: Ms. Kvundho Eenall: khlove1119@korea.kr Deleted: 6 Thailand Tel:(+66) (2) 398 9875. Email: knlove1119@korea.kr Weather Forecast Division 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Tel&(FAX: (+66) (2) 399 400.1 Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Miss Chalalai Jamphon) Tel&(FAX: (+66) (2) 399 400.1 South East Asia Meteorological 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Tel:(+66) (2) 399 4555 Tail: Meteorological Department Director: Miss Chalalai Jamphon) Tel:(+66) (2) 399 4555 South East Asia Meteorological 4353 Sukhumvit Road, E-mail: gtsbkk@metnet.tmd.go.th Thai Meteorological Department Oirector: Miss Wattana Singtuy) Tel:(+1-671) 472 0944 South East Asia Meteorological Department Guam 96913 Tel:(+1-671) 472 7405 National Weather Service Guam 96913 Tel:(+1-808) 973-5272 Risk Chonolulu 2525 Correa Road Suite Fax:(+1-808) 973-5272 Forecast Department Forecast Department			yujx@typhooncommittee.org		
National Typhoon Center Korea Meteorological Administration (Deputy Director: Ms. Kyungho Leg)2 Seeseongro 810-gil, Namwon-eup, eogwipo, Jeju, 63614, Republic of KoreaTel:.(+82) (64) 805-0368 E-mail: khlove1119@korea.krDeleted: 6ThailandTel.State E-mail: khlove1119@korea.krDeleted: 6ThailandTel.State E-mail: khlove1119@korea.krDeleted: 6ThailandTel.State E-mail: khlove1119@korea.krDeleted: 6Thai Meteorological Department (Director-General)4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260Tel&FAX: (+66) (2) 398 9875 E-mail: thrd_inter@tmd.mail.go.thDeleted: 0South East Asia Meteorological Telecorological Department (Director: Miss Chalalai Jamphon)4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260Tel.:(+66) (2) 399 4555 Fax.(+66) (2) 399 4555 Fax.(+1-671) 472 0944 Fax:(+1-671) 472 7405Tel.:(+1-671) 472 0944 Fax:(+1-671) 472 7405National Weather Service (Director: Mr. Christopher Erenchley)3232 Hueneme Road Barrigada Guam 96913Tel.:(+1-671) 472 7405Weit NamTel.:(+1-808) 973-5272 Fax.(+1-808) 973-5272 Fax.(+1-808) 973-5271Tel.:(+84) (4) 264020 Fax.(+84) (4) 254278Viet NamTel.:(+84) (4) 264020 Forecast Department Hydro-Meteorological Department Forecast Department Hydro-Meteorological Department Hydro-Meteorological Department Hydro-Meteorological Department Hydro-Meteorological Department Hydro-Meteorological Department Hydro-Meteorological Department Hydro-Meteorological Department H	Republic of Korea				
Korea Meteorological Administration (Deput/ Director: Ms. Kyungho Leg) Namwon-eup, eogwipo, Jeu, 63614, Republic of Korea Fax:(+82) (64) 805-0368 Thailand Thailand E-mail: khlove1119@korea.kr Thailand 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Tel&FAX: (+66) (2) 399 9875 Weather Forecast Division Thail Meteorological Department (Director: Miss Chalalai Jamphon) 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Tel&FAX: (+66) (2) 399 94001 South East Asia Meteorological Telecommunication Center Thail Meteorological Department (Director: Mrs. Wattana Singtuy) 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Tel.:(+66) (2) 399 4555 Fax:(+166) (2) 399 4555 Fax:(+1-66) (2) 399 4555 Fax:(+1-66) (2) 398 9861 Fax:(+1-66) (2) 398 9861 USA 3232 Hueneme Road Barrigada Genevieve Miller, Meteorologist in charge) 3232 Hueneme Road Barrigada Satic (+1-671) 472 7405 Tel.:(+1-671) 472 0944 RSMC Honolulu 2525 Correa Road Suite Director: Mr. Christopher Brenchley) Tel.:(+1-808) 973-5272 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5272 Forecast Division Forecast Division Forecast Division Hydro-Meteorological Service (Director: Nark Ontarbanh) 4 Dan Thai Than Hanoi Tel.:(+84) (4) 264020	National Typhoon Center	2 Seoseongro 810-gil,	Tel.:(+82) (70) 7850-6355	 Deleted: 6	
Administration Jeju, 63614, Republic of Korea E-mail: khlove1119@korea.kr Thailand Thailand Thailand Thai Meteorological Department (Director-General) 4353 Sukhumwit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Tel&FAX: (+66) (2) 398 9875 Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Miss Chalalai Jamphon) 4353 Sukhumwit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Tel&FAX: (+66) (2) 399 4001 South East Asia Meteorological Department (Director: Miss Chalalai Jamphon) 4353 Sukhumwit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Tel&:(+66) (2) 398 9855 Tel: Tel::(+66) (2) 398 9855 Fax:(+66) (2) 398 9855 Tel::(+66) (2) 398 9851 Fax:(+66) (2) 398 9851 Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Mrs. Wattana Singtuy) 3232 Hueneme Road Barrigada Tel::(+1-671) 472 0944 Vist Nam Forecast Division Forecast Department Hydro-Meteorological Service (Director: Nawan Cong Thanh) 4 Dan Thai Than Hanoi Fax:(+84) (4)	Korea Meteorological	Namwon-eup, eogwipo,	Fax:(+82) (64) 805-0368		
Chegy Republic of Korea Thailand Thailand Thailand 4353 Sukhumvit Road, (Director-General) Tel&FAX: (+66) (2) 398 9875 Weather Forecast Division 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Miss Chalalai Jamphon) Tel&FAX: (+66) (2) 399 4001 South East Asia Meteorological Telecommunication Center Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Tel.:(+66) (2) 399 4555 Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Miss Chalalai Jamphon) 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Tel.:(+66) (2) 399 4555 South East Asia Meteorological Telecommunication Center 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Tel.:(+66) (2) 398 9861 Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Mrs. Wattana Singtuy) Sauthana Singtuy) Tel.:(+1-671) 472 0944 Vist Guam 96913 Tel.:(+1-671) 472 7405 RSMC Honolulu (Genevieve Miller, Meteorologist in charge) 2525 Correa Road Suite South Iess 225 Tel.:(+1-808) 973-5272 Brenchley) 250 Honolulu, HI 96822 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5271 Viet Nam 4 Dan Thai Than Hanoi Tel.:(+84) (4) 254278 Forecast Division Forecast Division Hydro-Meteorological Service (Director: Nguyan Cong Thanh) 4 Dan Thai Than H	Administration	Jeju, 63614,	E-mail: khlove1119@korea.kr		
Lee) Deleted: Dong Jin KIM, . Thailand 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Tel&FAX: (+66) (2) 398 9875 Weather Forecast Division 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Tel&FAX: (+66) (2) 399 4001 Weather Forecast Division 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Tel&FAX: (+66) (2) 399 4001 South East Asia Meteorological Department (Director: Miss Chalalai Jamphon) 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Tel&FAX: (+66) (2) 399 4555 Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Mrs. Wattana Singtuy) 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Tel.:(+66) (2) 399 4555 Viex A Tel.:wait: static st	(Deputy Director: Ms. Kyungho	Republic of Korea			
Thailand 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Tel&FAX: (+66) (2) 398 9875 Weather Forecast Division Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Miss Chalalai Jamphon) 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Tel&FAX: (+66) (2) 399 4001 South East Asia Meteorological Telecommunication Center Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Mrs. Wattana Singtuy) 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Tel&Fax: (+66) (2) 399 4001 South East Asia Meteorological Telecommunication Center Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Mrs. Wattana Singtuy) 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Tel.:(+66) (2) 399 4555 Fax:(+66) (2) 398 9861 Fax:(+66) (2) 398 9861 E-mail: gtsbkk@metnet.tmd.go.th USA Tel.:(+1-671) 472 0944 Fax:(+1-671) 472 7405 Mational Weather Service (Genevieve Miller, Meteorologist in charge) 3232 Hueneme Road Guam 96913 Tel.:(+1-808) 973-5272 RSMC Honolulu 2525 Correa Road Suite Far:(+1-808) 973-5271 Tel.:(+1-808) 973-5271 Brenchley) Yet Nam Tel.:(+84) (4) 264020 Forecast Division Forecast Division Forecast Department Hydro-Meteorological Service (Director: Nguyan Cong Thanh) 4 Dan Thai Than Hanoi Fax:(+84) (4) 254278	Lee)			 Deleted: Dong Jin KIM,	[8]
Thai Meteorological Department (Director-General) 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Tel&FAX: (+66) (2) 399 4975 Weather Forecast Division 4353 Sukhumvit Road, Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Miss Chalalai Jamphon) Tel&Fax: (+66) (2) 399 4001 South East Asia Meteorological Theicommunication Center Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Mrs. Wattana Singtuy) Tel.(+66) (2) 399 4555 South East Asia Meteorological Department (Director: Mrs. Wattana Singtuy) Bangna, Bangkok 10260 Tel.:(+1-671) 472 0944 Mational Weather Service (Genevieve Miller, Meteorologist in charge) 3232 Hueneme Road Barrigada Tel.:(+1-671) 472 0944 RSMC Honolulu 2525 Correa Road Suite 250 Honolulu, HI 96822 Tel.:(+1-808) 973-5272 Brenchley) Fax: (+84) (4) 264020 Viet Nam Forecast Division Forecast Division 4 Dan Thai Than Hanoi Forecast Division Forecast Department (Hydro-Meteorological Service (Director: Nguyan Cong Thanh)) 4 Dan Thai Than Hanoi Tel.:(+84) (4) 264020 Fax:(+84) (4) 254278	Thailand				
Unrector-GeneralBangna, Bangkok 10260E-mail: md_inter(@md.mail.go.thWeather Forecast DivisionH353 Sukhumvit Road,Tel&Fax: (+66) (2) 399 4001Thai Meteorological DepartmentBangna, Bangkok 10260E-mail: chalalaij@yahoo.com(Director: Miss Chalalai Jamphon)4353 Sukhumvit Road,Tel.(+66) (2) 399 4555South East Asia Meteorological4353 Sukhumvit Road,Tel.:(+66) (2) 399 4555Telecommunication CenterBangna, Bangkok 10260Fax:(+66) (2) 398 9861Thai Meteorological DepartmentBangna, Bangkok 10260Fax:(+66) (2) 398 9861Uirector: Mrs. Wattana Singtuy)E-mail: gtsbkk@metnet.tmd.go.thUSAUsaNational Weather Service3232 Hueneme RoadGenevieve Miller,BarrigadaMeteorologist in charge)Guam 96913RSMC Honolulu2525 Correa Road SuiteBrenchley)Tel.:(+1-808) 973-5272Viet Nam250 Honolulu, HI 96822Forecast Division4 Dan Thai Than HanoiForecast DepartmentHydro-Meteorological Service(Director: Nguyan Cong Thanh)4 Dan Thai Than Hanoi	Thai Meteorological Department	4353 Sukhumvit Road,	Tel&FAX: (+66) (2) 398 9875		
Weather Forecast Division Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Miss Chalalai Jamphon)4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260Tel: (+66) (2) 399 4001 E-mail: chalalaij@yahoo.com chalalaij@tmd.go.thSouth East Asia Meteorological Telecommunication Center Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Mrs. Wattana Singtuy)4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260Tel.: (+66) (2) 399 4055 Fax: (+66) (2) 399 40555 Fax: (+66) (2) 399 4061 E-mail: gtsbkk@metnet.tmd.go.thNational Weather Service (Genevieve Miller, Meteorologist in charge)3232 Hueneme Road Barrigada Guam 96913Tel.: (+1-671) 472 0944 Fax: (+1-671) 472 7405RSMC Honolulu (Director: Mr. Christopher Brenchley)2525 Correa Road Suite 250 Honolulu, HI 96822Tel.: (+1-808) 973-5272 Fax: (+1-808) 973-5271Viet NamForecast Division Forecast Department Hydro-Meteorological Service (Director: Nauvan Cong Thanh)4 Dan Thai Than HanoiTel.: (+84) (4) 264020 Fax: (+84) (4) 254278	(Director-General)	Bangna, Bangkok 10260	E-mail: tmd_inter@tmd.mail.go.th	 Deleted: :	[9]
Inal Meteorological Department (Director: Miss Chalalai Jamphon)Bangha, Bangkok 10260E-mail: cnalalaij@yahoo.com chalalaij@tmd.go.th weatherman@metnet.tmd.go.th tmd_inter@tmd.mail.go.thSouth East Asia Meteorological Telecommunication Center Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Mrs. Wattana Singtuy)4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260Tel.:(+66) (2) 399 4555 Fa:(+66) (2) 398 9861 E-mail: gtsbkk@metnet.tmd.go.thUSA3232 Hueneme Road Barrigada Guam 96913Tel.:(+1-671) 472 0944 Fax:(+1-671) 472 7405RSMC Honolulu (Director: Mr. Christopher Brenchley)2525 Correa Road Suite 250 Honolulu, HI 96822Tel.:(+1-808) 973-5272 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5271Viet Nam4 Dan Thai Than Hanoi Hydro-Meteorological Service (Director: Nguyan Cong Thanh)Tel.:(+84) (4) 264020 Fax:(+84) (4) 254278	Weather Forecast Division	4353 Sukhumvit Road,	Tel&Fax: (+66) (2) 399 4001		
(Director: Miss Chalalai Jamphon)Chalalai Jamphon)Chalalai Jamphon)South East Asia Meteorological Telecommunication Center Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Mrs. Wattana Singtuy)4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260Tel.:(+66) (2) 399 4555 Fax:(+66) (2) 398 9861 E-mail: gtsbkk@metnet.tmd.go.thNational Weather Service (Genevieve Miller, Meteorologist in charge)3232 Hueneme Road Barrigada Guam 96913Tel.:(+1-671) 472 0944 Fax:(+1-671) 472 7405RSMC Honolulu (Director: Mr. Christopher Brenchley)2525 Correa Road Suite 250 Honolulu, HI 96822Tel.:(+1-808) 973-5272 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5271Viet NamForecast Division Forecast Division Forecast Division4 Dan Thai Than Hanoi Fax:(+84) (4) 254278Tel.:(+84) (4) 254278Viet NamForecast Division Forecast Division Forecast Division4 Dan Thai Than HanoiTel.:(+84) (4) 254278	Thai Meteorological Department	Bangna, Bangkok 10260	E-mail: chalalaij@yahoo.com		
South East Asia Meteorological Telecommunication Center Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Mrs. Wattana Singtuy)4353 Sukhumvit Road, Bangna, Bangkok 10260Tel.:(+66) (2) 399 4555 Fax:(+66) (2) 398 9861 E-mail: gtsbkk@metnet.tmd.go.thUSAVational Weather Service (Genevieve Miller, Meteorologist in charge)3232 Hueneme Road Barrigada Guam 96913Tel.:(+1-671) 472 0944 Fax:(+1-671) 472 7405RSMC Honolulu (Director: Mr. Christopher Brenchley)2525 Correa Road Suite 250 Honolulu, HI 96822Tel.:(+1-808) 973-5272 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5271Viet NamTel.:(+184) (4) 264020 Forecast Division Forecast Division F	(Director: Miss Chaiaiai Jamphon)		chalalaij@tmd.go.th		
Interaction (Interaction (Int			tmd_inter@tmd_meil.co.th		
South East Asia Meteolological Telecommunication Center Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Mrs. Wattana Singtuy)4353 Sukhultifiki Rodal, Bangna, Bangkok 10260Tel.:(+66) (2) 398 9851 Fax:(+66) (2) 398 9861 E-mail: gtsbkk@metnet.tmd.go.thUSAImage: Single Constraint of the constrain	South Foot Asia Mateorological	4252 Sukhumuit Dood			
Theie Communication Center Barigha, Barigkok 10260 Pak.(+66) (2) 398 9861 Thai Meteorological Department (Director: Mrs. Wattana Singtuy) E-mail: gtsbkk@metnet.tmd.go.th USA Tel.:(+1-671) 472 0944 National Weather Service (Genevieve Miller, Meteorologist in charge) 3232 Hueneme Road Barrigada Guam 96913 Tel.:(+1-671) 472 0944 RSMC Honolulu (Director: Mr. Christopher Brenchley) 2525 Correa Road Suite 250 Honolulu, HI 96822 Tel.:(+1-808) 973-5272 Viet Nam Forecast Division Forecast Division 4 Dan Thai Than Hanoi Tel.:(+84) (4) 264020 Forecast Division Forecast Department Hydro-Meteorological Service (Director: Nauyan Cong Thanh) 4 Dan Thai Than Hanoi Tel.:(+84) (4) 254278	South East Asia Meteorological	4353 Sukhumvit Road,	Tel(+66) (2) 399 4555		
Interviewer/ordered/ordered/ordered/second E-Intail: glsbkk@interlifet.tind.go.th (Director: Mrs. Wattana Singtuy) E-Intail: glsbkk@interlifet.tind.go.th Visa Image: Second	Thei Meteorological Department	Бапупа, Бапукок 10260	Fax.(+00) (2) 390 900 I		
(Director: National Weather ServiceNational Weather Service3232 Hueneme Road BarrigadaTel.:(+1-671) 472 0944 Fax:(+1-671) 472 7405Meteorologist in charge)Guam 96913RSMC Honolulu2525 Correa Road Suite 250 Honolulu, HI 96822Tel.:(+1-808) 973-5272 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5271Brenchley)Z50 Honolulu, HI 96822Fax:(+1-808) 973-5271Viet NamForecast Division Forecast Department Hydro-Meteorological Service (Director: Nquyan Cong Thanh)4 Dan Thai Than Hanoi	(Director: Mrs. Wattana Singtuv)		E-mail. glsbkk@metnet.und.go.un		
OshNational Weather Service3232 Hueneme Road BarrigadaTel.:(+1-671) 472 0944 Fax:(+1-671) 472 7405(Genevieve Miller, Meteorologist in charge)Guam 96913RSMC Honolulu2525 Correa Road Suite 250 Honolulu, HI 96822Tel.:(+1-808) 973-5272 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5271Brenchley)250 Honolulu, HI 96822Fax:(+1-808) 973-5271Viet NamTel.:(+1/2000 Forecast Division Forecast Department Hydro-Meteorological Service (Director: Nquyan Cong Thanh)					
Institutional Weather Solution 5222 Fridement Road Fer.: (+1671) 472 3044 (Genevieve Miller, Barrigada Fax: (+1-671) 472 7405 Meteorologist in charge) Guam 96913 Fax: (+1-671) 472 7405 RSMC Honolulu 2525 Correa Road Suite Tel.: (+1-808) 973-5272 (Director: Mr. Christopher 250 Honolulu, HI 96822 Fax: (+1-808) 973-5271 Brenchley) Viet Nam Forecast Division 4 Dan Thai Than Hanoi Forecast Department 4 Dan Thai Than Hanoi Tel.: (+84) (4) 264020 Hydro-Meteorological Service Fax: (+84) (4) 254278	National Weather Service	3232 Hueneme Road	Tel:(+1-671) 472 0944		
Meteorologist in charge) Guam 96913 RSMC Honolulu 2525 Correa Road Suite (Director: Mr. Christopher Brenchley) Tel.:(+1-808) 973-5272 Fax:(+1-808) 973-5271 Viet Nam Forecast Division Forecast Department Hydro-Meteorological Service (Director: Nauyan Cong Thanh) 4 Dan Thai Than Hanoi Fax:(+84) (4) 264020 Fax:(+84) (4) 254278	(Genevieve Miller	Barrigada	F_{2} :(+1-671) 472 7405		
Include logical in contractor Count courts RSMC Honolulu 2525 Correa Road Suite (Director: Mr. Christopher 250 Honolulu, HI 96822 Brenchley) 250 Honolulu, HI 96822 Viet Nam Forecast Division Forecast Division 4 Dan Thai Than Hanoi Forecast Department Tel.:(+84) (4) 264020 Hydro-Meteorological Service Fax:(+84) (4) 254278	Meteorologist in charge)	Guam 96913	T ax.(+1-071) 472 7403		
Initial Child	RSMC Honolulu	2525 Correa Road Suite	Tel (+1-808) 973-5272		
Brenchley) Los Honolaid, Hi Soczia Viet Nam Forecast Division 4 Dan Thai Than Hanoi Forecast Department Hydro-Meteorological Service (Director: Nguyan Cong Thanh)	(Director: Mr. Christopher	250 Honolulu HI 96822	Fax (+1-808) 973-5271		
Viet Nam Forecast Division 4 Dan Thai Than Hanoi Forecast Department Hydro-Meteorological Service (Director: Nguyan Cong Thanh)	Brenchley)	200 110110101010, 111 30022	1 4X.(11 000) 510 0211		
Forecast Division 4 Dan Thai Than Hanoi Tel.:(+84) (4) 264020 Forecast Department Fax:(+84) (4) 254278 Hydro-Meteorological Service Fax:(+84) (4) 254278	Viet Nam	1	1		
Forecast Department Hydro-Meteorological Service (Director: Nguyan Cong Thanh)	Forecast Division	4 Dan Thai Than Hanoi	Tel (+84) (4) 264020		
Hydro-Meteorological Service (Director: Nguyan Cong Thanh)	Forecast Department		Fax:(+84) (4) 254278		
(Director: Nguyan Cong Thanh)	Hydro-Meteorological Service				
	(Director: Nguyan Cong Thanh)				

2024 Edition

Deleted: 3

l

l

APPENDIX 5-D

l

ABBREVIATED HEADINGS FOR THE TROPICAL CYCLONE WARNINGS

Member	Abbreviated WMO Communication Headings
Cambodia	
China	WTPQ20 BABJ
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	
Hong Kong, China	WTPQ20 VHHH, WTSS20 VHHH
Japan	WTPQ50 - 55 RJTD
Lao People's Democratic Republic	
Macao, China	For domestic dissemination only and WTMU40 VMMC
Malaysia	For domestic dissemination only
Philippines	WTPH20 - 22 RPMM
Republic of Korea	WTKO20 RKSL
Singapore	WTSR20 WSSS
Thailand	For domestic dissemination only
USA	WTPQ31 - 35 PGUM
Viet Nam	WTVS20 VNNN

2024 Edition

APPENDIX 5-E

COLLECTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF INFORMATION RELATED TO TROPICAL CYCLONES

113

			1				_						
							Rece	eiving st	ation				
Type of Data	He	eading	TD	BJ	BB	HH	MM	SL	NN	KK	IV	PP	MC
Enhanced	SNCI30	BABJ	BJ	0	BJ	BJ	TD	TD	BJ	BB	BB	BB	
surface	SNHK20	VHHH	HH	нн	BJ	0		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	нн
observation	SNJP20	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	SNKO20	RKSL	SL	TD	TD	TD		0	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	SNLA20	VLIV	BB	BB	IV				BB	BB	0	BB	
	SNMS20	WMKK	BB	BB	KK	BJ			BB	0	BB	BB	
	SNMU40	VMMC		MC	BJ	BJ		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	0
	SNPH20	RPMM	ММ	TD	TD	TD	0	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	SNTH20	VTBB	BB	BB	0	BB		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	SNVS20	VNNN	BB		NN	BJ			0	BB	BB	BB	
Enhanced	USCI01	BABJ	BJ	0	BJ	BJ	TD	TD	BJ	BB	BB	BB	
upper-air	USCI03	BABJ	BJ	0	BJ	BJ	TD	TD	BJ	BB	BB	BB	
observation	USCI05	BAB.I	BJ	0	B.I	B.I	TD	TD	B.I	BB	BB	BB	
oboorration	USCI07	BABJ	BI	0	BI	BJ	TD	TD	BI	BB	BB	BB	
		BABI	BI	0	BI	BI		тр	BI	BB	BB	BB	
	000103	DADJ	55	0	00	5	10	10	5	00	00	00	
		DADI	ы	0	ы	ы		тп	ВI	DD	DD	DD	
		BABJ	BI	0	BI	BI		тр	DJ			DD	
		DADJ	BI	0	DJ DJ	DJ		TD					
		DADJ	DJ	0	DJ	DJ			DD	DD	DD		
		BABJ	BJ	0	BJ	BJ			BB	BB	BB	BB	
	ULCIU/	ВАВЈ	БJ	0	БJ	БJ		ID	вв	вв	вв	вв	
	ULCI09	BABJ	BJ	0	BJ	BJ		TD	BJ	BB	BB	BB	
	UECI01	BABJ	BJ	0	BJ	BJ		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	USHK01	VHHH	HH	нн	BJ	0	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	нн
	UKHK01	VHHH	нн	нн	BJ	0		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	нн
	ULHK01	VHHH	нн	нн	BJ	0		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	нн
	UEHK01	VHHH	HH	нн	BJ	0		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	нн
	USJP01	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	UKJP01	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	ULJP01	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	UEJP01	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	USKO01	RKSL	SL	TD	TD	TD	TD	0	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	UKKO01	RKSL	SL	TD	TD	TD		0	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	ULKO01	RKSL	SL	TD	TD	TD		0	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	UEKO01	RKSL	SL	TD	TD	TD		0	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	USMS01	WMKK	BB	TD	KK	TD	TD	TD	BB	0	BB	BB	
	UKMS01	WMKK	вв	TD	кк	TD	TD	TD	BB	0	вв	BB	
	ULMS01	WMKK	BB	TD -	КК	TD -	TD -	TD -	BB	0	BB	BB	
	UEMS01	WMKK	BB	тр	KK	TD	тп	TD	BR	õ	BR	BR	
	USPH01	RPMM	ММ	TD	TD	TD	0	TD	BR	5	BR	BR	
	UKPH01	RPMM	MM	TD	TD	TD	0	TD	BB		BB	BB	
							-						
	ULPH01	RPMM	MM	TD	TD	TD	0	TD	BB		BB	BB	
Continued to	UEPH01	RPMM	MM	TD	TD	TD	0	TD	BB		BB	BB	
the next page	USTH01	VTBB	BB	BB	0	BB	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
					202 <mark>4</mark> E	dition							

Error! Style not defined., p.2/6

	1		1										
Type of Data	н	adina	тп	BI	BB	нн	MM	eiving st	ation NN	ĸĸ	N/	DD	MC
Enhanced				00	0	DD	IVIIVI		DD			BB	NIC
Linnariceu Linnar air		VIDD			0			тр				BB	
opper-all obsorvation		VIDD			0			тр				BB	
observation					NN		тр		0				
		VINININ		тр	NIN	тр	1D	тр	0				
	011/01	VINININ	DD	1D	ININ	ιD		1D	0	DD	bb	DD	
	ULVS01	VNNN	BB	тр	NN	тп	тр	тр	0	BB	BB	BB	
	UEVS01	VNNN	BB	тр	NN	тр	тр	тр	0	BB	BB	BB	
	URPA10	PGTW	*	TD	TD	TD	тр	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	URPA11	PGTW	*	TD	TD	TD	тр	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	URPA12	PGTW	*	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
												22	
	URPA14	PGTW	*	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	URPN10	PGTW	*	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	UZPA13	PGTW	*	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	UZPN13	KNHC	*		TD	TD		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	UZPN13	KWBC	*	TD	TD	TD		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	UZPN13	PGTW	*	TD	TD	TD		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	IUDC01	VHHH	нн	нн	нн	0							
	IUDC02	VHHH	нн	нн	нн	0							
	IUDC03	VHHH	нн	нн	нн	0							
	IUDC04	VHHH	нн	нн	нн	0							
						~							
	IUDC05	VHHH	нн	нн	нн	0							
	IUDC06	VHHH	нн	нн	нн	0							
	IUDC07	VHHH	нн	нн	нн	0							
		VHHH	нн	нн	нн	0							
	100009	VHHH	пп	пп	пп	0							
	IUDC10	VHHH	нн	нн	нн	0							
Enhanced	SNVB20	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
ship	SNVD20	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
observation	SNVE20	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	SNVX20	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	011/004	DITD	~	тр	TD	TD	тр	TD					
		RJID	0										
	SINVD21	RJID	0										
	SINVEZ I	RJID	0										
	SINVAZI	RJID							BB	вв	BB	BB	
	3117720		IVIIVI	ID	ID	ID	0	ID	DD		DD	DD	
	SNVX20	VHHH	нн	НН	BJ	0	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	нн
	SNVX20	VNNN	BB	TD	NN	TD		TD	0	BB	BB	BB	
	SMVX01	VTBB	BB	BB	0	BB		TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	SIVX01 SNVX20	V I BB VTBB	BB BB	BB BB	0	BB BB		TD	BB BB	BB BB	BB	BB BB	
					-								
Enhanced	SBCI30	BABJ	BJ	0	BJ	TD	TD	TD	BJ	BB	BB	BB	
radar	SCCI30	BABJ		0	BJ	BJ			BB	BB	BB	BB	
observation	SBCI60	BCGZ		0	BJ				BJ	BB	BB	BB	
Continued to	SCCI60	BCGZ	HH	0	BJ	6	-		BB	BB	BB	BB	
the next page	SBHK20	VHHH	нн	нн	BJ	0	U I		BB	BB	RR	BB	HH

114

2024 Edition

115

l

l

Error! Style not defined., p.3/6

			Receiving station										
Type of Data	He	eading	TD	BJ	BB	HH	MM	SL	NN	KK	IV	PP	MC
Enhanced	ISBC01	VHHH	HH	HH	НН	0	TD	TD		BB	BB	BB	
radar	ISBC01	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD		BB	BB	BB	
observation	SDKO20	RKSL						0					
	SDMS20	WMKK	BB	TD	KK	TD			BB	0	BB	BB	
	SDPH20	RPMM	MM	TD	TD			TD	BB		BB	BB	
	.		.y	¥	x	y			y	x	x	y	
	SDVS20	VNNN	BB	TD	NN	TD	TD		0	BB	BB	BB	
Satellite	TPPN10	PGTW			TD	TD			BB	BB	BB	BB	
guidance	TPPN10	PGUA	*		TD	TD			BB	BB	BB	BB	
	TPPA1	RJTY	*	TD	TD	TD	TD		BB	BB	BB	BB	
	TPPA1	RODN	*	TD	TD	TD	TD		BB	BB	BB	BB	
	IUCC10	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD		BB	BB	BB	
	IUCC01	VHHH	нн	нн	нн	0							
	IUCC02	VHHH	нн	ΗН	ΗΗ	0							
	IUCC03	VHHH	нн	HH	HH	0							
	IUCC04	VHHH	нн	нн	нн	0							
Tropical	FXPQ01	VHHH	НН	НН	BJ	0			BB	BB	BB	BB	HH
Cyclone	FXPQ02	VHHH	нн	нн	BJ	0			BB	BB	BB	BB	ΗН
Forecast	FXPQ03	VHHH	нн	нн	BJ	0			BB	BB	BB	BB	нн
	FXPQ21	VHHH	нн	нн		0							
	FXPQ20	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	FXPQ21	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	FXPQ22	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	FXPQ23	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	FXPQ24	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	FXPQ25	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	FXPQ29	VTBB			0								
	FXPQ30	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	FXPQ31	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	FXPQ32	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	FXPQ33	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	вв	BB	
	FXPQ34	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	FXPQ35	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	FXPH20	RPMM	ММ	TD	TD	TD	0	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	FXSS01	VHHH	нн	нн	BJ	0			BB	BB	BB	BB	нн
	FXSS02	VHHH	нн	нн	BJ	0			BB	BB	BB	BB	нн
1	FXSS03	VHHH	нн	нн	BJ	0			BB	BB	BB	BB	нн
	FXSS21	VHHH	нн	нн		0							
	FXPN03	RKSL				TD		0					

Deleted: SDTH20
Deleted: VTBB
Deleted: BB
Deleted: BB
Deleted: O
Deleted: BB

2024 Edition

Error! Style not defined., p.4/6

							Rece	eiving st	ation				
Type of Data	He	ading	TD	BJ	BB	HH	MM	SL	NN	KK	IV	PP	MC
Warning	WDPN31	PGTW	*	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	WDPN32	PGTW	*	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	WHCI28	BCGZ			BJ	BJ			BJ	BB	BB	BB	
	WHCI40	BABJ	BJ	0	BJ	BJ			BJ	BB	BB	BB	
	WSPH	RPMM	*	TD	TD	TD	0	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	WTMU40	VMMC	ВJ	MC	BJ	BJ			BB	BB	BB	BB	0
	WTPN21	PGTW	*	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	WTPN31	PGTW	*	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	WTPN32	PGTW	*	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	WTPH20	RPMM	MM	TD	TD	TD	0		BB		BB	BB	
	WTPH21	RPMM	MM	TD	TD	TD	0		BB		BB	BB	
	WTPH22	RPMM	MM	TD	TD	TD	0	TD	BB		BB	BB	
	WTPQ20	VHHH	нн	нн	BJ	0		ID	BB	BB	BB	BB	нн
	WISS20	VHHH	нн	нн	BJ	0			вв	вв	вв	вв	нн
	WTVS20	VNNN			NN	BJ			0	BB	BB	BB	
	WTKO20	RKSL	SL	TD	TD	TD		0	BB	BB	BB	BB	
Prognostic	WTPQ30	R.ITD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
Reasoning	WTPO31	RITD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
rtouconing	WTPO32	RITD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	WTPO33	RITD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	WTPQ34	RJTD	Ō	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	WTPQ35	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
Five-day	WTPQ50	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
forecast	WTPQ51	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	WTPQ52	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	WTPQ53	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	WTPQ54	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
	WTPQ55	RJTD	0	TD	TD	TD	TD	TD	BB	BB	BB	BB	
Others	AVDOR			TD	TD	TD	TD	TD					
Best track	AXPQ20	KJID	0	ID	īυ	īυ	ID	ID	BB	BB	BB	BB	

2024 Edition

l

Deleted: 3

116

Note: Meaning of abbreviation

0	:	Data originating centre
TD	:	Data transmitting centre - Tokyo
BJ	:	- Beijing
BB	:	- Bangkok
ΗН	:	- Hong Kong
MM	:	- Manila
SL	:	- Seoul
NN	:	- Hanoi
KK	:	- Kuala Lumpur
IV	:	- Vientiane
PP	:	- Phnom Penh
MC	:	- Macao
*	:	Places other than described above

2024 Edition

l

APPENDIX 5-F

TABLE of Abbreviated headings (TTAAii CCCC)

TT	Data designator
FK	Tropical cyclone advisories
FX	Miscellaneous forecasts
SB	Radar reports PART A
SC	Radar reports PART B
SD	Radar reports
	(PART A and PART B)
SN	Synoptic reports
	(non-standard hours)
TP	Satellite guidance
UA	Aircraft reports (AIREP)
UE	Upper-level observation, PART D
UK	Upper-level observation, PART B
UL	Upper-level observation, PART C
US	Upper-level observation, PART A
WD	Prognostic reasoning for typhoon
WH	Marine/Coastal flood warnings
WO	Other warnings
WC	Tropical cyclone (SIGMET)
WT	Tropical cyclone warnings
WW	Warning and weather summary

TABLE of Abbreviated Headings (TTAAii CCCC) for BUFR

TTAAii CCCC	Data type
ISBC01 RJTD	Radar reports
ISBC01 VHHH	Radar reports
IUCC01-04 VHHH	SAREP reports
IUCC10 RJTD	SAREP reports
IUDC01-10 VHHH	Dropsonde reports

l

AA	Geographic designator
CI	China
HK	Hong Kong, China
JP	Japan
KO	Republic of Korea
KP	Cambodia
LA	Lao People's Democratic
	Republic
MS	Malaysia
MU	Macao, China
PA	Pacific area
PH	Philippines
PN	North Pacific area
PQ	Western North Pacific
PW	Western Pacific area
SS	South China Sea area
ТН	Thailand
VS	Viet Nam

CCCC	Location indicator
BABJ	Beijing
BCGZ	Guangzhou
KWBC	Washington
PGFW	San Diego (Fleet Weather
	Central)
PGTW	Honolulu (JTWC)
PGUM	Guam (Agana)
RJTD	Tokyo
RJTY	Yokota
RKSL	Seoul
RKSO	Osan
RODN	Okinawa / Kadena AB
RPMK	Clark AB
RPMM	Manila / Intl.
VDPP	Phnom Penh
VHHH	Hong Kong
VLIV	Vientiane
VMMC	Масао
VNNN	Hanoi
VTBB	Bangkok
WMKK	Kuala Lumpur

2024 Edition

APPENDIX 6-A

I

1

EXAMPLE OF THE MESSAGE FORMAT FOR INQUIRY ON DOUBTFUL AND GARBLED REPORTS

Example 1. Inquiry on a doubtful report

BMBB01 VTBB 220245 RJTD PLEASE CHECK THE FOLLOWING REPORT

BULLETINSNTH20 VTBBDATE AND TIME210200LOCATION48300CONTENTSECTION 1, 2ND GROUP: 80540

REGARDS RSMC TOKYO =

Example 2. Inquiry on a garbled report

BMRR01 RPMM 210425 RJTD AHD SNPH20 RPMM 210400 =

Deleted: 3

Deleted:

... [10]

2024 Edition

APPENDIX 6-B

1

EXAMPLE OF BEST TRACK REPORT

AXPQ20 RJTD 060400 RSMC TROPICAL CYCLONE BEST TRACK NAME 9009 TASHA (9009) PERIOD FROM JUL2612UTC TO AUG0100UTC 2612 20.0N 119.6E 1002HPA //KT 2618 19.6N 120.0E 1000HPA //KT 2700 19.2N 120.2E 1000HPA //KT 2706 18.8N 120.2E 1000HPA //KT 2712 18.6N 119.8E 1000HPA //KT 2718 18.6N 119.2E 1000HPA //KT 2800 18.6N 118.3E 996HPA 35KT 2806 18.6N 118.0E 992HPA 40KT 2812 18.7N 117.6E 990HPA 45KT 2818 18.8N 117.4E 990HPA 45KT 2900 18.9N 117.2E 990HPA 45KT 2906 18.8N 116.5E 985HPA 50KT 2912 18.8N 116.0E 985HPA 50KT 2918 19.0N 116.0E 985HPA 50KT 3000 19.4N 115.5E 980HPA 55KT 3006 20.1N 115.8E 980HPA 55KT 3012 21.4N 115.8E 980HPA 55KT 3018 22.0N 116.0E 980HPA 55KT 3100 23.6N 115.1E 985HPA 50KT 3106 25.0N 114.7E 990HPA 45KT 3112 25.5N 114.4E 996HPA 35KT 3118 25.8N 114.3E 998HPA //KT 0100 26.2N 114.6E 1000HPA //KT REMARKS TD FROMATION AT JUL2612UTC FROM TD TO TS AT JUL2800UTC FROM TS TO STS AT JUL2906UTC FROM STS TO TS AT JUL3106UTC FROM TS TO TD AT JUL3118UTC DISSIPATION AT AUG0106UTC=

Deleted: C

Field Code Changed

2024 Edition

Deleted: D Field Code Changed

APPENDIX 6-C,

l

I

STANDARD PROCEDURES FOR THE VERIFICATION OF TROPICAL CYCLONE AND FORECAST AT NATIONAL METEOROLOGICAL CENTRES

1. General

Each Member will verify each tropical cyclone which affects it and summarize the verification made in a year

2. Basis for verification

The best initial tropical cyclone position, central pressure and maximum sustained wind as determined from a post-analysis conducted by the RSMC.

3. Points for verification

- (1) Error statistics in each method (bias and standard deviation) by using common work sheets as shown in Appendix <u>6-E</u>. Statistical computations involve positioning of the centre, prediction of movement, and analysis and forecast of intensity of a tropical cyclone.
- (2) Discussion of following points;
 - (i) relative merits of each technique,
 - (ii) effects of inaccuracies on the forecast,
 - (iii) effects of meagreness of available relevant real-time observations,
 - (iv) variation from one geographical area to another,
 - (v) climatological factors in climatological and/or statistical method,
 - (vi) large-scale circulation pattern for giving rise to extremely poor prediction performance.

2024 Edition

APPENDIX 6-D

l

Deleted: E Field Code Changed

Verification sheet for positioning of the centre, prediction of movement, and analysis and forecast of intensity of tropical cyclones

Tropical C	Syclone	 	(<u>)</u>
Method				

Analysed	position	Revised p	position	Error						
φ _A	λ _A	φ _R	λ _R	Δφ	Δλ	ΔR				
(\$ _A ,	No la	ΔR ; Error	in analysed	l position (k	m)					

Note; ΔR can also be measured directly on the verification map.

2024 Edition

Verification sheet for positioning of the centre, prediction of movement, and analysis and forecast of intensity of tropical cyclones



I

Verification sheet for positioning of the centre, prediction of movement, and analysis and forecast of intensity of tropical cyclones

Tropical C	Cyc	lone		()							
		Analysis			24-ł	nour fored	ast	48-hour forecast				
Method												
Date		Pa	Pr	ΔP_a	P _f	Pr	ΔP_{f}	P _f	Pr	ΔP_{f}		

l

Note : P_r : Revised central pressure P_a : Analysed central pressure, $\Delta P_a = P_a - P_r$ P_f : Predicted central pressure, $\Delta P_f = P_f - P_r$

2024 Edition

APPENDIX 7-A

LIST OF DATA ARCHIVED BY RSMC TOKYO - TYPHOON CENTER

128

(a) Observation data (except for Himawari imagery data)

Kinds of data: SYNOP, METAR, SHIP, BUOY, TEMP, PILOT, Aircraft, Wind Profiler, AMV, Scatterometer, MW Sounder, MW Imager, CSR, Hyperspectral IR Sounder, GNSS-RO, Ground-based GNSS

(b) Himawari imagery data

Himawari Standard Data (HSD):

Kind of data: Himawari full-spec imagery data

Data format: Himawari Standard Format (https://www.data.jma.go.jp/mscweb/en/himawari89/space_segment/hsd_sample/H S_D_users_guide_en_v13.pdf)

Meteorological Satellite Center Monthly Report (DVD):

Kinds of data: Himawari images in SATAID and PNG formats. (https://www.data.jma.go.jp/mscweb/en/product/library_report.html)

Area coverage:

SATAID: 115°E ~ 150°E and 15°N ~ 50°N PNG: Full earth disk as seen from 140°E

(c) Objective Analysis data

Global Surface/Atmospheric Analysis data

Kinds of data: Grid point data of the objective surface/atmospheric analysis

Area coverage: Global area covered by 1.25 X 1.25 latitude-longitude grid system.

Time of analysis: 00, 06, 12 and 18 UTC

Element and layer:

Surface: Sea surface pressure (Ps), temperature (Ts), Dew point depression (Ts - Tds), wind (Us, Vs);

Specific pressure levels (1000 - 0.4 hPa):

Geopotential height (Z), temperature (T), wind (U, V), Dew point depression (T-Td)

Western North Pacific Sea Surface Temperature Analysis data

2024 Edition

Deleted: 3

Field Code Changed

Error! Style not defined., p.2/2

Kinds of data: Grid point data of the objective sea surface temperature analysis

Area coverage: Western North Pacific area (100°E ~ 180°E and 0° ~ 60°N) covered by 0.1 X 0.1 latitude-longitude grid system.

Time of analysis: 18 UTC

Element: SST, SST anomalies from the JMA climatology

(d) Others

l

Typhoon bogus

2024 Edition

APPENDIX 7-B

l

A		Field Code Changed
	GLOBAL TROPICAL CYCLONE TRACK AND INTENSITY DATA SET	
	- REPORT FORMAT	
Position	Content	
1-9	Cyclone Identification code composed by 2 digit numbers in order within the cyclone	
	season, area code and year code. 01SWI2000 shows the 1° system observer in South-	
	west Indian Ocean basin during the 2000/2001 season.	
	Area codes are as follows:	
	ARD - Alabian Sea	
	ATE - Australian Degion (Prishano)	
	$\Delta I I D = Australian Region (Datavin)$	
	AIIP = Australian Region (Perth)	
	BOB = Bay of Bengal	
	CNP = Central North Pacific Ocean	
	ENP = Eastern North Pacific Ocean	
	ZEA = New Zealand Region	
	SWI = South-West Indian Ocean	
	SWP = South-West Pacific Ocean	
	WNP = Western North Pacific Ocean and South China Sea	
10-19	Storm Name	
20-23	Year	
24-25	Month (01-12)	
26-27	Day (01-31)	
28-29	Hour-universal time (at least every 6 hourly position -00Z, 06Z, 12Z and 18Z)	
	Latitude Indicator.	
	1 = North latitude,	
31-33	Latitude (degrees and tenths)	
34-35	Check sum (sum of all digits in the latitude)	
36	Longitude indicator.	
00	1 = West longitude:	
	2 = East longitude	
37-40	Longitude (degrees and tenths)	
41-42	Check sum (sum of all digits in the longitude)	
43	Position confidence ¹¹	
	1 = good (< 30 nm; < 55 km)	
	2 = fair (30 - 60 nm; 55 - 110 km)	
	3 = poor (> 60 nm; > 110 km)	
	9 = unknown	
44-45	Dvorak 1-number (99 for no report)	
46-47	Dvorak CI-number (99 for no report)	
48-50 51	Maximum average wind speed (whole values) (999 for no report)	
52-53	UTILS T = KL, Z = TTI/S, S = KTTI/TT. Time interval for averaging wind speed (minutes for measured or derived wind speed .99	
52-55	if unknown or estimated)	
54-56	Maximum Wind Gust (999 for no report)	
57	Gust Period (seconds. 9 for unknown)	
58	Quality code for wind reports:	
	1 = Aircraft or Dropsonde observation	
	2 = Over water observation (e.g. buoy)	
	3 = Over land observation	
	4 = Dvorak estimate	
	5 = Other	
59-62	Central pressure (nearest hectopascal) (9999 if unknown or unavailable)	
11 -		
' Confiden	ce in the center position: Degree of confidence in the center position of a tropical cyclone expressed	
as the radiu	is or the smallest circle within which the center may be located by the analysis. "position good" implies ess than 30 nm 55 km: "position fair" a radius of 30 to 60 nm 55 to 110 km; and "position poor"	
radius of gre	eater than 60 nm, 110 km.	Deleted: 3

2024 Edition

I

APPENDIX 8-A

TROPICAL CYCLONE FORECAST COMPETENCY IN THE TYPHOON COMMITTEE REGION

Field Code Changed

Error! Style not defined., p.1/6

Category 1

۸.

This competency unit is relevant to dedicated or specialized TC forecasters working in a TC office at an unsupervised level. It includes: • analyzing broad-scale environment and determine TC position, intensity and structure;

- forecasting TC track, intensity and structure;
- determining potential TC-related hazards;
- formulating and issuing TC-related warning products;
 communicating relevant TC information to internal and external stakeholders.

Category 2

I

This competency unit is relevant to general forecasters who provide a range of TC forecast services based on information from the 'parent' RSMC or other agencies, and/or available data. It includes:

- accessing, interpreting, and adapting TC analysis and forecast;
 determining potential TC-related hazards;
- formulating and issuing TC-related warning products;
- · communicating relevant TC information to internal and external stakeholders.

2024 Edition

Analyze broad-scale environment and determine TC position, intensity and structure				
(for Cate	egory 1)			
Description				
A range of observational information is analysed to interpret the synoptic scale				
environn	ient, the p			
		analyzes the synoptic scale environment to assess the likely influence on the disturbance in a range of situations		
		determines TC centre location and current movement in accordance		
Perfor	nance	with standard operating procedures in a range of situations		
crite	eria	determines TC intensity in accordance with standard operating		
		procedures in a range of situations		
		determines TC structure in accordance with standard operating		
		procedures in a range of situations		
		standard operating procedures for TC analysis		
		basic TC climatology and general impacts of ENSO on TC behaviors		
		capabilities and limitations of different observational data types		
		TC structure dynamics and conceptual models		
	Know- ledge	synoptic scale factors that affect the tropical cyclone intensity including		
		shear, ocean temperatures, upper-level flow, stability, landfall, vorticity		
		and low to mid-level moisture		
Back- ground		strengths and limitations of intensity analysis methods including Dvorak technique and other ones, such as ADT, CLOUD, AMSU intensity estimation and SATCON.		
	Skills	uses data viewing software and other applications in the forecast process		
		interprets observations, weather radar and satellite derived information		
		such as scatterometry and cloud drift winds		
		interprets satellite imagery including water vapor, visible, infra-red, and		
		microwave for TC analysis		
		uses Dvorak technique for TC centre location and intensity estimation.		
		estimates the intensity from a number of inputs		
		interprets wind shear from shear analyses and prognoses		
		assesses the environment for motion and intensity changes		
		interprets NWP guidance material		

l

Forecast	t TC tracl	k, intensity and structure (for Category 1)	
Descript	Description		
A range of information including numerical weather prediction (NWP) and objective aids in			
addition to an understanding of conceptual synoptic forecast approaches are use			
forecast the track, intensity and structure in warning products that are issued in accord			
with documented procedures.			
		interprets NWP-predicted synoptic scale environment to assess the	
		likely influence on the disturbance in a range of situations	
		determines TC forecast track in accordance with standard operating	
Perform	nance	procedures in a range of situations	
crite	eria	determines TC forecast intensity in accordance with standard operating	
		procedures in a range of situations	
		determines TC forecast structure in accordance with standard operating	
		procedures and timelines in a range of situations	
		standard operating procedures for TC forecasts	
		relative strengths and limitations of NWP in predicting cyclone	
		movement, structure and intensity	
	Know- ledge	basic concept of rapid intensification/weakening, landfall process, and	
		extra tropical transition	
		verification results of official TC forecasts and NWP guidance	
		basic theory of TC ensemble forecasts	
		synoptic factors that affect TC genesis, motion, intensity, and structure	
Back-		track forecasting techniques including consensus and ensemble	
ground		forecasts	
		intensity forecasting methods	
		evaluates model predictions against observed conditions to assess the	
	Skills	most likely forecast environment for motion and intensity changes	
		evaluates TC genesis potential using observations and NWP guidance	
		including ensembles	
		interprets NWP guidance material including ensemble output to	
		determine forecast uncertainty	
		uses software systems to determine forecast parameters	

l

Access,	Access, interpret, and adapt TC analysis and forecast (for Category 2)				
Descript	Description				
Guidance products from RSMC and other agencies are appropriately interpreted an					
assessed. Technical information including satellite and other observational information					
interprete	interpreted taking into consideration the guidance products				
Derfermenes		evaluates and adapt TC analysis and forecast based on information			
		from RSMCs or other TC forecast agencies, and/or available data			
Periori	nance	interprets technical forecast guidance in order to assess impact			
Crite	eria	potential upon forecast region of responsibility			
		interprets observational and satellite information appropriately			
		standard operating procedures for TC analysis and forecasts			
		capabilities and limitations of different observational data types			
		TC structure dynamics and conceptual models			
		synoptic scale factors that affect the tropical cyclone intensity including			
		shear, ocean temperatures, upper-level flow, stability, landfall, vorticity			
		and low to mid-level moisture			
	Kasara	relative strengths and limitations of NWP in predicting cyclone			
	Know-	movement, structure and intensity			
	leage	synoptic factors that affect TC genesis, motion, intensity, and structure			
Back-		track forecasting techniques including consensus and ensemble			
		forecasts			
ground		intensity forecasting methods			
		strengths and limitations of Dvorak technique, and other intensity			
		analysis guidance, such as ADT, CLOUD, AMSU intensity estimation,			
		and SATCON			
		uses data viewing software and other applications in the forecast			
		process			
		interprets observations, weather radar, satellite and satellite derived			
	Skills	information at a general level			
		assesses the environment for impact on the TC at a general level			
		interprets NWP guidance material			
		interprets official TC forecast products from official agencies			

l

Determine potential TC-related hazards (for Category 1 &2)			
Description			
Potential TC-related hazards such as high winds, rainfall, waves and storm surge an			
determined, taking also into consideration mesoscale weather phenomena, for k			
according	g to appro	priate thresholds and including estimates of uncertainty.	
Performance		forecasts extent of cyclonic winds (e.g. gales, storm force) and onset times for key locations using available guidance in a range of situations.	
		forecasts rainfall using available guidance in a range of situations and liaise with relevant organizations to determine potential flooding and landslide.	
Crite	5110	forecasts waves in accordance with standard operating procedures.	
		forecasts storm tide potential considering various TC forecast scenarios and confidence levels (worst case, most likely, alternate TC forecast scenario).	
	14	standard operating procedures for TC-related hazards including wave and storm surge associated with tropical cyclones.	
	Know- ledge	potential TC-related hazards in a range of synoptic and mesoscale situations	
		basic theory of wave and storm surge	
Back- ground	Skills	interprets guidance material of NWP and/or other Centres such as RSMCs.	
		assesses rainfall potential using probabilistic rainfall guidance, such as eTRaP and consensus model guidance (OCF, PME).	
		determines onset, duration, coverage and associated uncertainties of weather phenomena	
		interprets TC storm surge forecast guidance	

136

Deleted: 3

2024 Edition

l

Formulat	Formulate and issue TC-related warning products (for Category 1 &2)				
Descripti	Description				
Forecast production		n systems are used to produce and disseminate a range of TC-related			
waning products according to operating procedures.					
J_		liaises effectively with internal staff in the development of TC forecast			
		scenarios and impact on other services.			
		formulates TC-related warning products, in consideration of potential			
		impacts, in accordance with standard operating procedures in a range			
Perform	nance	of situations.			
crite	eria	determines the appropriate key messages for general and technical			
		audiences in a range of situations.			
		issues the range of TC-related warning products in accordance with			
		standard operating procedures and timelines in a range of situations.			
		standard operating procedures for warning issuance and contingency			
	Know- ledge	plans of relevant DRR authorities such as local governments.			
		local characteristics of potential impacts of tropical cyclones			
		level of threat posed by storm tide			
		user needs and significant impact thresholds			
Back-		product styles and standards			
ground		product styles and standards			
		uses appropriate software to determine range of potential impacts and			
	Skills	produce warning products			
		communicates with colleagues to formulate warning products			
		compiles products and key messages for different audiences			
		converts technical concepts into concise and easy to understand			
		language			

Communicate relevant TC information to internal and external stakeholders Category 1 & 2)				
Description				
Forecasters are re		equired to communicate information to internal and external users		
appropria	te to their	needs.		
Performance criteria		logically structures briefings and presentations to contain relevant, timely, and understandable information		
		delivers briefings, presentations and interviews to suit the intended audience explaining technical information in concise, clear and easy to understand language		
		communicate with related internal and external parties, such as DRR emergency managers, RSMCs, other TC forecast centres and weather services in neighboring areas		
		responds to requests for information appropriately		
	Know- ledge	principles of effective communication, including presentation and interviews		
		presentation and meeting formats and requirements		
Back- ground		legislation, regulations, policies, procedures and guidelines relating to workplace communication in the public sector such as privacy, confidentiality, freedom of information		
	Skills	compiles products and key messages for different audiences		
		converts technical concepts into concise and easy to understand language		
		facilitates and engages in communication exchanges		
		uses equipment for presentations		

l

		, p, p
Page iv: [1] Deleted	作成者	

<u>6-B</u>Procedures of regular monitoring at RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center

Page 20: [2] Deleted	作成者	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Regular monitoring at the RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should be made twice a year for appropriate periods when enhanced observations are carried out. Special monitoring may be made depending on the situation.

The procedure of regular monitoring is shown in Appendix 6-B.

Page 6: [3] Deleted	作成者
	1.0(H)
	1.1(V)
Page 8: [4] Deleted	作成者
	1.0(H)
	1.0(V)
Page 4: [5] Deleted	作成者

[National Meteorological Satellite Center website]

http://datasvc.nmsc.kma.go.kr/datasvc/html/main/main.do?lang=en

Page 6: [6] Deleted	作成者
Advance Notice	Advance notice on TC status change from RSMC Tokyo – Typhoon Center *Information supplemental to RSMC advisories (may not be provided in certain situations; should not be considered as an official RSMC advisory or a replacement therefor)

Page 11: [7] Deleted

作成者

1

Page 2: [8] Deleted	作成者
Dong Jin KIM, Meteorologist in charge	
Page 2: [9] Deleted	作成者

Miss Chomparee Chompurat

Error! Style not defined. p 1/1

Page 1: [10] Deleted	作成者

Section Break (Next Page)=

APPENDIX 6-B

PROCEDURES OF REGULAR MONITORING AT RSMC TOKYO - TYPHOON CENTER

1. Monitoring period

The two appropriate periods are selected from the one year starting on 1st January and ending on 31st December. Each period will be up to five consecutive days.

2. Items of monitoring

The reception time of reports at RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center should be monitored. The types of reports to be monitored are:

- (i) hourly surface observations (SYNOP code),
- (ii) hourly ship and buoy observations (SHIP and BUOY codes),
- (iii) 6-hourly upper-air observations (TEMP and PILOT codes),
- (iv) hourly radar observations (BUFR and/or RADOB codes).

3. Format of monitoring results

Samples of format of monitoring results are shown in Fig. 6-B.1 to Fig 6-B.4.

4. Distribution of monitoring results

The monitoring results should be distributed once a year by RSMC Tokyo - Typhoon Center to Typhoon Committee Secretariat and its Members by the end of March every year. A copy will be forwarded to WMO Secretariat. Members can also retrieve the data from the Internet server of JMA (https://www.wis-jma.go.jp/monitoring/data/monitoring/) by using HTTPS.
NOV.	NOV. 07 2001													PAG	PAGE: 1									
	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Location	UIC	UIC	UIC	UIC	UIC	UIC	UIC	UIC	UIC	UIC	UIC	UIC	UIC	UIC	QUIC	UIC	UIC	UIC	UIC	UIC	UIC	UIC	UIC	UIC
45007	0006			0307			0608			0909			1208			1507			1806			2111		
45011	0026						0646						1236						1833			2114		
47090	0012			0312			0612			0912			1212			1512			1812			2110		
47095	0012			0312			0612			0912			1212			1512			1812			2107		
47100	0012			0312			0612			0912			1212			1512			1812					
47101	0012			0312			0612			0912			1212			1512			1812					
47105	0012			0312			0612			0912			1212			1512			1812					
47108	0012			0312			0612			0912			1212			1512			1812					
47112	0012			0312			0612			0912			1212			1512			1812			2140		
47114	0012			0312			0612			0912			1212			1512			1812					
:																								
:																								

RECEPTION TIME OF SYNOP REPORTS

Fig. 6-B.1 Format of monitoring results for SYNOP

RECEPTION TIME OF SHIP/BUOY REPORTS

NOV.	11 20	01											PAGE: 5											
	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Location	UTC	UTC	UTC	UTC	UTC	UTC	UTC	UTC	UTC	UTC	UTC	UTC	UTC	UTC	QUTC	UTC	UTC	UTC	UTC	UTC	UTC	UTC	UTC	UTC
JPBN																								
JCCX	0008	0105		0310	0404	0504	0609	0704	0804	0909	1005		1211	1307	1404	1516								
JDWX																								
JFDG																								
JGQH	0004	0101	0201	0304	0401	0501	0606	0701	0801	0904	1001	1101	1204	1301	1401	1505	1601	1701						
JNB																								
21002																								
21004																								
22001																								
:																								
:																								

Fig. 6-B.2 Format of monitoring results for SHIP and BUOY

NOV.	07 2	001					T: TEMP/TEMP SHIP P: PIL										OT/PILOT SHIP					
	00	UTC				06 UTC						12 UTC				18	UTC					
Location	PART	А	в	С	D	PART	А	В	С	D	PART	А	в	С	D	PART	А	в	С	D		
																				1		
JPBN																				1		
JPBN																				1		
JCCX																				1		
JCCX																				1		
JDWX																				1		
JDWX																				1		
JGQH																				1		
JGQH																				1		
JIVB																				1		
JIVB																				1		
45004		T0044	T0044	T0044	T0044							T1238	T1238	T1238	T1238					1		
45004		P0044	P0044	P0044	P0044		P0710	P0710	P0710	P0710		P1238	P1238	P1238	P1238		P1850	P1850		1		
47122		T0127	T0127	T0127	T0127		T0727	T0727	T0734	T0734		T1327	T1327	T1327	T1327		T1927	T1927	T1927	T1927		
47122																						
47138		T0127	T0127	T0127	T0127							T1327	T1327	T1327	T1327					1		
47138																				1		
47158		T0127	T0127	T0127	T0127							T1327	T1327	T1327	T1327					- 1		
47158																						
47185		T0127	T0127	T0127	T0127							T1327	T1327	T1327	T1327							
47185																				1		
47401		T0024	T0025	T0057	T0059							T1233	T1235	T1259	T1259					1		
47401							P0616	P0618									P1814	P1815		1		
47412		T0027	T0029	T0104	T0106							T1237	T1239	T1253	T1254							
47412							P0618	P0618									P1824	P1826		1		
•	8					1										L						

RECEPTION TIME OF UPPER-AIR REPORTS

Fig. 6-B.3 Format of monitoring results for TEMP and PILOT

RECEPTION TIME OF RADAR REPORTS

NOV.	07 200)1													PAGE : 1									
Location	00 UTC	01 UTC	02 UTC	03 UTC	04 UTC	05 UTC	06 UTC	07 UTC	08 UTC	09 UTC	10 UTC	11 UTC	12 UTC	13 UTC	14 QUTC	15 UTC	16 UTC	17 UTC	18 UTC	19 UTC	20 UTC	21 UTC	22 UTC	23 UTC
45009 45010 47106 47116 47144 47160 47185 47415 47415 47418 47419 :																								
:																								

Fig. 6-B.4 Format of monitoring results for Radar reports